

Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2023 with funding from University of Toronto

https://archive.org/details/31761116317454







Catalogue 92-302E

# 1991 Census Catalogue

Second Edition
Reference

GOV DOC. NOTE: A number of 1991 Census products

listed in this <u>Catalogue</u> were never released. For a comprehensive list of products released see <u>Statistics</u>

Canada Catalogue 1997.

Census



Statistics Canada Statistique Canada Canada

# How to Reach Us

# Data in Many Forms...

Statistics Canada disseminates data in a variety of forms. In addition to diskette products and publications, both standard and special tabulations are available in print or electronic format. Maps and other geographic reference materials are available for some types of data. In some cases, workshops and seminars have been developed to provide additional information on some subjects.

## **How to Obtain More Information**

Inquiries about products and services should be directed to your local Statistics Canada Reference Centre:

St. John's	(709) 772-4073	Winnipeg	(204) 983-4020
Halifax	(902) 426-5331	Regina	(306) 780-5405
Montréal	(514) 283-5725	Edmonton	(403) 495-3027
Ottawa	(613) 951-8116	Calgary	(403) 292-6717
Toronto	(416) 973-6586	Vancouver	(604) 666-3691

For users who reside outside the local dialing area of the Regional Reference Centres, a toll-free number is provided:

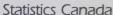
Newfoundland and Labrador,		
Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island		1-800-565-7192
	Quebec	1-800-361-2831
	Ontario	1-800-263-1136
	Manitoba JUN 30 1993	1-800-542-3404
	Saskatchewan	1-800-667-7164
	Alberta	1-800-282-3907
	Southern Alberta	1-800-472-9708
British Columbia (South and Central)		1-800-663-1551
Yukon and Northern B.C. (area served by NORTHWESTEL Inc.)		Zenith 08913
	Northwest Territories (area served by NORTHWESTEL Inc.)	Call collect (403) 495-3028

# **How to Order Products**

Telecommunications Device for the hearing impaired

Statistics Canada publications may be purchased from local authorized agents and other community bookstores, hrough the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre, or by mail order from Publication Sales, Statistics Canada, Ottawa K1A 0T6. Contact the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre for more information on electronic products and services. See the order form at the end of this product for further details.

1-800-363-7629









# 1991 Census Catalogue

(second edition)

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

©Minister of Industry, Science and Technology, 1993

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

May 1993

Price: Canada: \$15.00 United States: US\$18.00 Other Countries: US\$21.00

Catalogue No. 92-302 E

ISBN 0-660-14252-X

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande.

#### **Note of Appreciation**

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing cooperation involving Statistics Canada, the population of Canada, its businesses and governments. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

# Canadian Cataloguing in Publication Data

Main entry under title:

1991 census catalogue

2nd ed. Issued also in French under title: Catalogue du recensement de 1991. ISBN 0-660-14252-X CS92-302E

Canada -- Census, 1991 -- Bibliography -- Catalogs.
 Statistics Canada -- Catalogs.
 Catalogs, Publisher's -- Canada. I. Statistics Canada. II. Title.

HA741.5.1991 C46 1993 016.3171 C93-099357-8

#### **How to Cite This Document**

Statistics Canada. <u>1991 Census Catalogue.</u>
Ottawa: Industry, Science and Technology Canada, 1993.
1991 Census of Canada. Catalogue number 92-302 E

# **Preface**

Since 1971, Statistics Canada has been offering the public a catalogue of products and services from its latest census. Over the years, the catalogue as well as the census product and service line have evolved to address the changing needs of users.

The importance of the census, as a crucial part of our national statistical system, was never more prominent than when Statistics Canada, in preparation for the 1991 Census, asked users about their data needs. Hundreds of organizations from the public and private sectors attended our nation-wide consultation sessions from 1988 to early 1991. The information gathered from these meetings was valuable in determining the 1991 Census product and service line. The content of this catalogue reflects these needs.

The second edition of the catalogue contains many updates to the 1991 Census product and service line. These include new electronic products, indication of new products since 1986, updated release dates, modifications since the first edition and a more comprehensive index.

All these updates have been incorporated in an enhanced format that will permit quick and easy reference to the many products and services of the 1991 Census of Canada.

I would like to express my appreciation to the millions of Canadians who completed their census forms on June 4, 1991, as well as to all those Canadians who actively took part in our user consultations.

Finally, I hope that the 1991 Census Catalogue will provide users easy access to the extensive product and service line of the 1991 Census of Canada.

Ivan P. Fellegi Chief Statistician of Canada

# **Table of Contents**

			Page
Intro	ductio	n	1
	List o	of Icons	3
	List c	of Abbreviations	7
I.		us of Population	9
	1.		
	1.	Reference Products	
		1.2 Geographic Reference	
		1.3 1991 Census Technical Reports	
	2		
	2.	Data Products	
		2.2 The Nation Series	
		2.3 Basic Summary Tabulations	
		2.4 Area Profile Series	
		2.5 CD-ROM	
		2.6 Aboriginal Peoples Products	. 88
		2.7 Dimensions Series	. 90
		2.8 Public Use Microdata Files	. 107
	3.	Analytical Products	. 109
		3.1 1991 Census Highlights	. 109
		3.2 Short Articles	
		3.3 Short Article Compendium	
		3.4 Metropolitan Atlas Series	
		3.5 Focus on Canada Series	
		3.6 Monographs	
	4.	Tabulation Services	
		4.1 Electronic Shelf	
		4.2 Semi-custom Products	
		4.3 Custom Products	
	_	*	
	5.	Workshops and Seminars	
II.	Cens	us of Agriculture	127
	1.	Reference Product	. 129
	2.	Data Products	. 130
	3.	Analytical Products	. 136
	4.	Custom Products	. 137
		4.1 Custom Tabulations	. 137
		4.2 Thematic Maps	. 137

# Table of Contents - Concluded

			Page
III.	Post-c	ensal Surveys	139
	1.	Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)	141
	2.	Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS)	141
IV.	Emplo	oyment Equity Data Program	143
V.	How t	to Get More Help	147
	1.	Regional Reference Centres	149
	2.	Depository Libraries	151
	3.	Subscription Agents and Bookstores	154
	4.	Secondary Distributors	155
	5.	Geography Products and Services  5.1 Digital Geographic Products  5.2 Special Geographic Services	156
	6.	Census of Agriculture Services	160
	7.	Post-censal Surveys Services	161
	8.	Census Communications	162
	9.	Dissemination Services	163
Apper	ndices		165
	A.	Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile	167
	B.	Electronic Products	175
	C.	Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding	187
	D.	Subprovincial Data Products by Region	193
	E.	Glossary of Geographic Terms	197
Index			199

# Introduction

On June 4, 1991, Canadians across the country contributed to a statistical portrait of the nation when they completed a census of population and/or a census of agriculture questionnaire. Using data from these questionnaires, as well as from post-censal surveys conducted in the fall of 1991, Statistics Canada has put together a wide assortment of statistical products and services to serve the needs of Canada's decision makers, analysts, researchers and other interested users of data. This catalogue provides a description of these products and services.

#### The 1991 Census

All householders were asked questions on age, sex, marital status, language and housing. A sample of households – one in five – was asked additional questions on place of birth, citizenship, ethnic origin, religion, activity limitations, mobility, fertility, education, work and income. This collected information is entered in two databases: the 100% database and the 20% sample database.

Farm operators completed an additional questionnaire which asked about land area, crops, livestock, machinery, land management practices and other aspects of farming operations.

The Statistics Act prohibits the disclosure of any information that could identify an individual, household or farm holding. All data released by Statistics Canada are subject to procedures which ensure the confidentiality of the responses.

# The 1991 Census Catalogue (second edition)

This second edition of the catalogue includes many format enhancements that will provide you with the information you are seeking using layouts that are not only more effective but also more visually pleasing. These enhancements have been incorporated to address user-driven requirements and will permit quicker reference and improved readability.

This catalogue *replaces* the first edition and does not serve as a supplement. It has a shelf life of approximately four years before the release of the first edition of the 1996 Census Catalogue.

# How the Catalogue Is Structured

The 1991 Census Catalogue is structured to help users access information quickly and easily.

The catalogue is composed of an introduction, a table of contents, five major sections, appendices and an index. The five major sections are:

#### I. Census of Population

Data were collected on demographic, social and economic characteristics, and on dwellings, with the information being recorded in a 100% database and a 20% sample database. The 100% database includes general demographic, dwelling and household data from the entire population such as age, sex, marital status, mother tongue and structural type of dwelling. The 20% sample database includes general demographic data plus detailed socio-economic data from one-fifth of the population such as ethnic origin, labour force activity, schooling, income and dwelling characteristics.

#### II. Census of Agriculture

Comprehensive information on topics such as crop areas, number of livestock, weeks of farm labour, number and value of farm machinery, farm expenses and receipts and land management practices is available from the census of agriculture.

#### **III. Post-censal Surveys**

Information on activity limitations for persons of all ages is available for the Health and Activity Limitation Survey while information collected from the aboriginal population living both on and off reserve is available from the Aboriginal Peoples Survey.

#### IV. Employment Equity Data Program

Data on employment equity are available for four designated groups in Canada: women, aboriginal peoples, visible minorities and persons with disabilities. The census of population is the source used for deriving data for the first three groups and the Health and Activity Limitation Survey provides bench-mark information for persons with disabilities.

## V. How to Get More Help

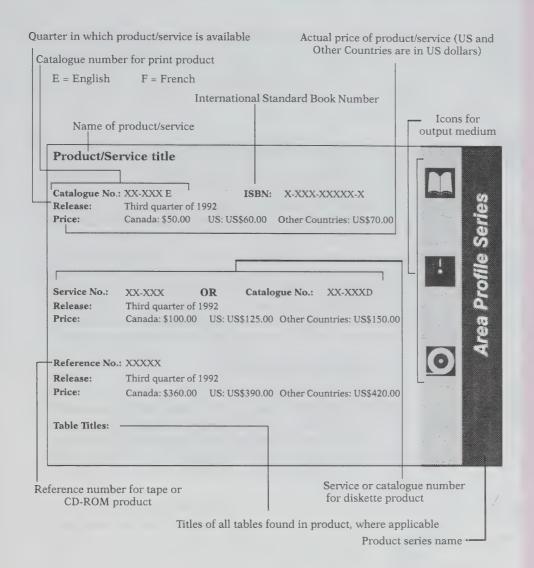
This section outlines where additional information can be obtained and where special services are available to meet particular needs.

## **Appendices**

The appendices contain a wealth of information which is presented in a different format than that found in the publication.

#### **New Format**

The illustration below describes the new layout of the 1991 Census Catalogue. To the top left of the page is the title of the particular product or service. Below the title, the catalogue number is found, and to the right of the catalogue number, the International Standard Book Number (ISBN). Below the catalogue number, in descending order, are the release date, price, description and, where applicable, table titles of the product or service.



#### List of Icons



**New –** Introduces new products for 1991 that were not part of the 1986 product line.



**Printed Product** – These easy-to-read documents/products are available to the user in print format and are often supplemented by graphs, charts and reference material.



Compact Disc – Some census data are available in compact disc – read only memory (CD-ROM) format. Large volumes of information are stored on a compact disc and data can be accessed by a CD-ROM reader. A CD-ROM reader, either installed or connected by cable to and controlled by a card that is plugged into one of the computer's expansion slots, is required to use this format. Products delivered in CD-ROM format are packaged with easy-to-use software, allowing users to display and manipulate data, or to transfer them to user-owned, commercial software packages. See page 87 for further information.



Magnetic Tape – This is a machine-readable format allowing users to access these data on their own computer facilities. Also known as computer tape, it permits easy access to, manipulation and analysis of more detailed data featured in to census publications, while preserving the confidentiality of the information obtained from individual respondents.



**Diskette** – This is a machine-readable format designed for use on an IBM PC or compatible machine equipped with a 640K memory and MS DOS® software. Each diskette contains data, documentation and customized retrieval and display software. This software allows users to create tabular products with labels, interface with commercial spreadsheet and cartographic software packages and much more.



Electronic Shelf – The Electronic Shelf is a new, user-oriented service for the 1991 Census. Selected 1991 Census data are available from the Electronic Shelf. Users can select tables for the geographic areas that they are interested in and can obtain them in either a basic print format or on diskette. Diskette products produced from the shelf are available with basic software to help access the data, or in a number of commercial software formats. See page 115 for further information.



Maps – Geographic reference maps can be purchased either off the shelf or can be printed upon request. These custom maps can be produced to the user's specifications using various kinds of mapping software and are available in black and white or in colour. Maps can be printed on paper or transparent film and are also available on diskette. Diskette formats are available in ASCII, Lotus and dBASE.



Workshops and Seminars – Workshops are offered as an information service to users. These vary between full- and half-day sessions and will be supplemented by take-home material. Topics include an introduction to the census of population as well as workshops on the census of agriculture, census geography and employment equity.

# Getting the Most Out of This Catalogue

#### 1. Prepare Yourself

Begin by first identifying your needs and determining which reference, data or analytical product or combination of products will best meet your requirements. Perhaps custom or semi-custom services are necessary to address your specific need.

The index will serve as a valuable tool, enabling you to cross-reference terminology you are familiar with to that of the census which may not be as well known.

#### 2. Determine Which Products or Services You Want to Purchase

Browse through this catalogue and list any product and/or service that may best meet your need.

## 3. Decide What Output Medium You Need

Examine the different formats available for each product and/or service and determine which one is most suitable for your application.

#### 4. Find Out the Information You Need to Place Your Order

To ensure you order the correct product, identify the Catalogue number/reference number or service number of the product, the ISBN number, the price and the medium you require. Complete the order form found at the back of this publication.

## 5. The 1991 Census Numbering System for Catalogued Products

The main purpose of the numbering system for the 1991 Census of Canada publications was to make it as simple and logical as possible for users to find information. Although attaining this objective was not easy given the wide range of census products and services, the final arrangement reflects the logical order of use and the geographical level of data.

## **Subject Prefix**

#### **Includes**

- **92-** All reference documents such as the census dictionary, catalogue and technical reports for both the census of population and the census of agriculture.
- **93-** Data publications in which the data are primarily aggregated at the national level.
- 94- Data publications presenting statistical information on themes identified as being of considerable public interest during the consultation process. They often present studies of historical trends.
- 95- Subprovincial data arranged geographically by province. This series contains both data based on census questions asked for the entire population (Form 2A) and on those asked of only one-fifth of all households (Form 2B), for census divisions, census subdivisions and census tracts. Also included is the census of agriculture profile for each province.

For example, publications on Newfoundland are catalogued as follows:

- 95-301 Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland Part A
- 95-302 Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland Part B
- 95-303 Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's Part A
- 95-304 Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's Part B
- 95-305 Metropolitan Atlas St. John's
- 95-306 Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland Part 1
- 95-307 Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland Part 2
- **96-** Descriptive analytical publications that look at current social, economic and demographic characteristics of Canadians, primarily using a narrative form with supporting tables and charts.

## 6. Census and Geographic Terms

For more detailed definitions of census concepts, variables and geographic terms, you are requested to consult the *1991 Census Dictionary*, Catalogue No. 92-301 E or F, released in January 1992. Appendix E of this publication presents the most commonly used geographic terms.

#### 7. Another Related Product

The 1991 Census Tabulation Guide (Catalogue No. 92-304D) provides a stand-alone electronic reference to the 1991 Census product and service line. Consult page 12 for additional information on this "electronic catalogue".

The information on the products and services described in this product is the latest available at the time of printing. Information on changes to 1991 Census Products and Services can be obtained by contacting the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

The paper used in this publication meets the minimum requirements of the American National Standard for Information Sciences – Permanence of Paper for Printed Library Materials. ANSI Z39.48-1984.



#### List of Abbreviations

The following is a list of the more frequently used abbreviations in this catalogue and in all of the products and services relating to the 1991 Census. Complete definitions of these and other terms are provided in the 1991 Census Dictionary (Catalogue No. 92-301 E).

APS – Aboriginal Peoples Survey
BST – basic summary tabulation

CA – census agglomeration

CCS - census consolidated subdivision

CD – census division

CD-ROM - compact disc - read only memory

CMA – census metropolitan area

CSD - census subdivision

CT – census tract

DOS – Disk Operating System

EA - enumeration area

EEDP – Employment Equity Data Program

FED – federal electoral district
FSA – forward sortation area

HALS - Health and Activity Limitation Survey

IBM – International Business Machines Corporation

ISBN - International Standard Book Number

PCA – primary census agglomeration

PCMA – primary census metropolitan area

PCT – provincial census tract

PUMF – public use microdata files

SGC - Standard Geographical ClassificationSOC - Standard Occupational Classification

UA – urban area

UP – unincorporated place

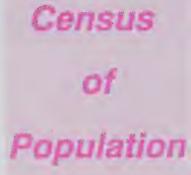
US - United States

UTM – Universal Transverse Mercator

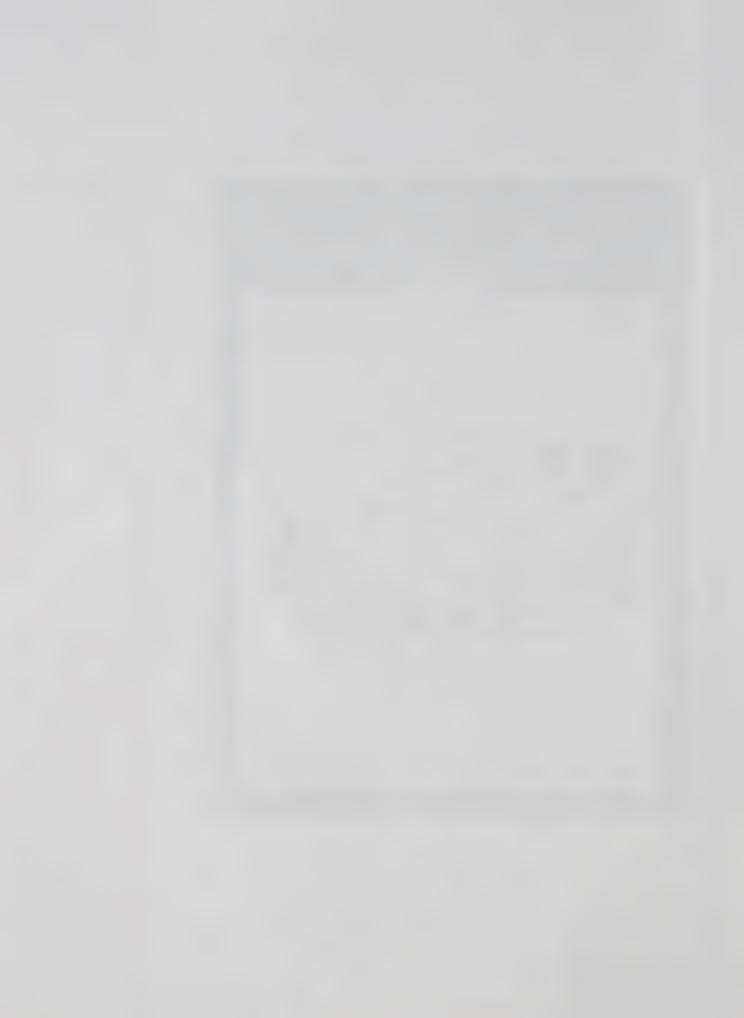
IBM® is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

 $\mathsf{DOS}^{\circledR}$  is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.









# 1991 Census of Population Products and Services

The product and service line of the 1991 Census of Population has been developed with the user in mind. Extensive user consultation prior to product development assisted in ensuring that the users' needs were being met. As a result, new products and services have been developed. These new products include:

- the expansion of data diskettes and CD-ROM products;
- expanded workshops and seminars;
- the Electronic Shelf;
- electronic reference products.

With the rapid growth of technology, requirements to have products in electronic format were identified by users, resulting in an expanded electronic product line for the 1991 Census of Canada.

# 1. Reference Products

Reference products are divided into three main categories: General, Geographic and Technical reports.

# 1.1 General Reference

The general reference products are designed to make census products and services easier to use by helping users identify their needs and interpret the data.

# 1991 Census Dictionary

**Catalogue No.:** 92-301 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14250-3 92-301 F 0-660-93500-7

**Release:** First quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

The 1991 Census Dictionary provides detailed information on all of the concepts, variables and geographic elements of the 1991 Census. The information provided for each variable includes a definition, a historical summary, the related population, the associated census question number(s), applicable response categories or classifications, and special remarks. The 1991 Census Dictionary also provides a comprehensive subject index. This publication is an essential census reference tool which helps census data users to understand more easily and interpret correctly the census data.

## 1991 Census Electronic Dictionary

Catalogue No.: 92-301D E ISBN: 0-660-14308-9

92-301D F 0-660-93608-9

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00





The 1991 Census Electronic Dictionary is based on the print version (Catalogue No. 92-301 E). All concepts and definitions can be searched by key words. Also, the software allows printing and saving of specified definitions to file. This electronic product is intended to support other 1991 Census electronic products. The electronic formats are IBM® personal computer compatible diskettes that operate from DOS®.

# 1991 Census Catalogue (second edition)

**Catalogue No.:** 92-302 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14252-X 92-302 F 0-660-93502-3

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$15.00 US: US \$18.00 Other Countries: US \$21.00

The second edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue is the first stop when searching for census products and services. The catalogue provides full product descriptions including information on the release date, price, medium, table titles and catalogue numbers. How to order the products is fully explained, and an order form is provided to make it simpler. Also included in the catalogue are descriptions of the various services available to census data users and a complete list of Statistics Canada contacts to serve you better.

For users wanting a machine-readable "catalogue", see the 1991 Census Tabulation Guide below.

#### 1991 Census Tabulation Guide

Catalogue No.: 92-304D ISBN: 0-660-57280-X

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:\* Canada: \$15.00 US: US \$18.00 Other Countries: US \$21.00

The 1991 Census Tabulation Guide indexes all publicly available tabulations planned from the 1991 Census of Population and provides details on their contents and the levels of geography available. It also provides descriptions of all 1991 Census of Population products and services, and information on how to order them. The 1991 Census Tabulation Guide is available only on IBM® personal computer compatible diskettes that operate from DOS®.

\* The subscription price of \$20.00 in Canada, \$24.00 US in the United States and \$28.00 US in the other countries includes an updated version.

#### 1991 Census Handbook

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue The 1991 Census Handbook provides a non-technical overview of the census. In straightforward text, it presents a brief history of Canadian censuses and describes the data collection and processing activities. It discusses each census question, including a comparison with those questions asked in 1986. The handbook introduces data users to the census variables and geography, and provides an overview of products and services. Data quality, confidentiality and different applications of census data are also discussed. For the first time, the 1991 Census Handbook provides an overview of the census of agriculture.

#### 1991 Census General Review

**Catalogue No.:** 92-306 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14255-4

92-306 F 0-660-93505-8

**Release:** First quarter of 1995

Price: Canada: \$75.00 US: US \$90.00 Other Countries: US \$105.00

The 1991 Census General Review focuses on the administrative activities of the census. The review outlines in detail the processes undertaken during the phases of the census, including planning, content determination, collection and processing of the census data. It also discusses the data quality and output. The review draws particular attention to changes introduced since the 1986 Census.

# Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary

**Catalogue No.:** 92-307D E **ISBN:** 0-660-14309-7

92-307D F 0-660-93609-7

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

The Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary indexes all publicly available tabulations planned from the 1991 Census of Population and provides details on their contents and the levels of geography available. It also provides descriptions of all 1991 Census of Population products and services, and information on how to order them. The Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary is available on IBM® personal computer diskettes that operate from DOS®. The software links to the concepts and definitions of the 1991 Census Electronic Dictionary, thus permitting the users to search tabulations and access definitions of variables.

# 1.2 Geographic Reference

Geographic reference products allow users to locate the geographic areas appropriate to their census and other data needs.

Reference maps identify census geographic areas and assist users in locating boundaries, allowing them to relate census data to actual physical locations. Reference maps are available for geographic areas that range from enumeration areas, census tracts (neighbourhoods), census subdivisions (municipalities) and census divisions (counties) to census agglomerations and census metropolitan areas (large urban centres) and federal electoral districts (Members of Parliament's ridings).



Enumeration Area Reference Lists provide lists of enumeration areas and show their corresponding areas in the geographic hierarchy.

GEOREF (Geographic Information Reference System) is a new, microcomputer-based (IBM® compatible) geographic reference tool. Its user-friendly software allows users to explore relationships between geographic areas and to display 1991 population and dwelling counts.

Other products that explain geographic areas and terms as well as providing information on historical comparability are also available.

# 1.2.1 Reference Maps

Geographic reference maps allow users to obtain specific census data by locating target areas as accurately as possible. Statistics Canada offers two series of maps: the enumeration area maps, which are printed upon request, and three-colour reference maps, which are available individually or as a set.

# **Enumeration Area Maps**

**Service Nos.:** 627-003 (Series 1); 627-004 (Series 2); 627-005 (Series 3)

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992 (627-004 and -005);

first quarter of 1993 (627-003)

Price:\* Canada: \$10.00/map US: US \$12.00/map

Other Countries: US \$14.00/map

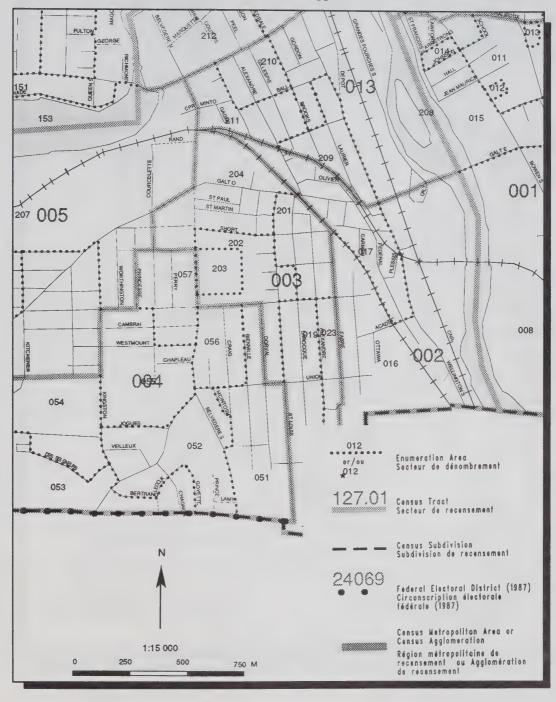
Three series of enumeration area reference maps have been developed to situate enumeration areas within various levels of geography. These series are similar to the G-86 series produced for the 1986 Census. All depict the enumeration area as their smallest reference unit. The maps also include roads, railroads, hydrography and other notable features.

\* When more than 10 Series 1 EA maps are purchased together, the unit price is \$7.50 in Canada, \$9.00 US in the United States and \$10.50 US in the other countries.



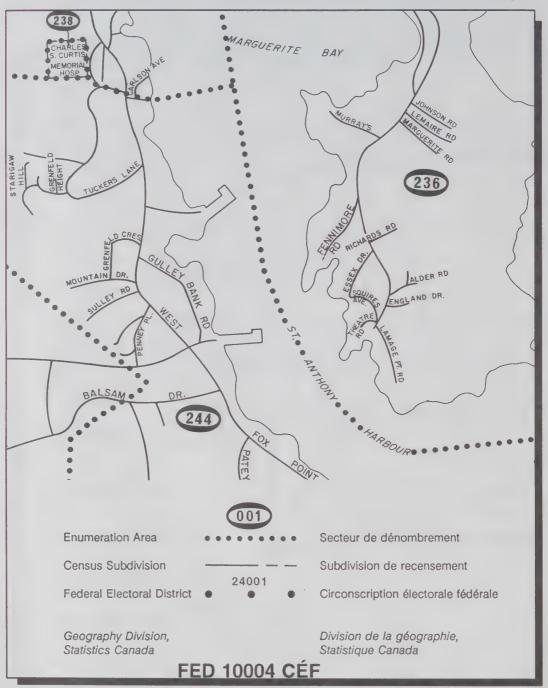
# Series 1: Large Urban Centres (formerly G-13 and G-13A series)

This series depicts enumeration areas (EAs) within urban centres with a population of 50,000 and over that are part of the Census Tract Program. Also shown on the maps are the boundaries for census tracts, census subdivisions, federal electoral districts, census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations.



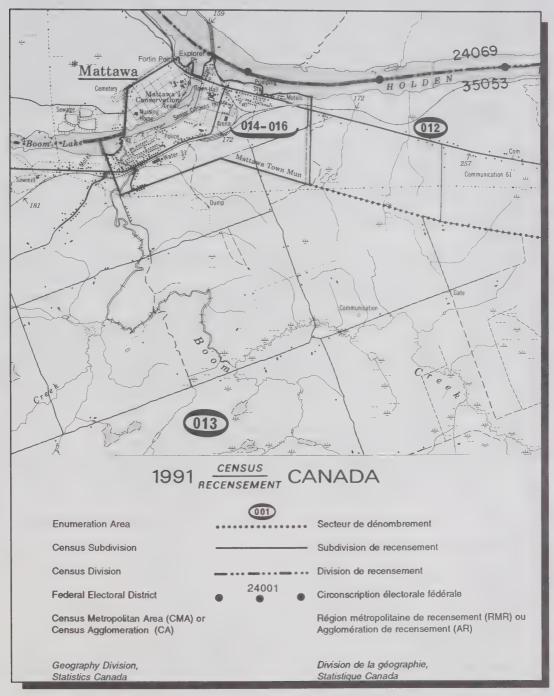
# Series 2: Small Urban Centres (formerly G-14 and G-16 series)

This series depicts enumeration areas within census subdivisions and unincorporated places. Federal electoral districts are also shown on the maps.



# Series 3: Rural Areas (formerly G-12 series)

This series depicts enumeration areas in rural areas. Also shown are the boundaries for census subdivisions, census divisions, federal electoral districts, census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations.



# Census Division and Census Subdivision Maps



**Catalogue No.:** 92-319 **ISBN:** 0-660-57112-9

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price:\* Canada: \$75.00 US: US \$90.00 Other Countries: US \$105.00

The provincial maps show the boundaries for census divisions (areas such as counties and regional districts) and census subdivisions (such as cities, municipalities, towns, villages, settlements, other local municipal entities and townships). Also shown are the boundaries for census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations. Each province is covered by one to four maps, with scales ranging from 1:375,000 to 1:6,000,000. The base map, produced by Energy, Mines and Resources Canada, includes water bodies, major roads and railroads.

\* The maps in this series are also available separately for \$5.00 each in Canada, \$6.00 US in the United States and \$7.00 US in the other countries (**Service No. 627-006**).

# Census Metropolitan Area, Census Agglomeration and Census Tract Maps



Catalogue No.: 92-320 ISBN: 0-660-57113-7

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price:\* Canada: \$75.00 US: US \$90.00 Other Countries: US \$105.00

These maps show the boundaries of census subdivisions, census metropolitan area/census agglomeration parts (urbanized core, urban fringe, rural fringe) and, where applicable, census tracts, primary census metropolitan areas and primary census agglomerations. Also shown are rivers, lakes, railroad tracks, provincial boundaries and other significant features. The map scales range from 1:25,000 to 1:2,000,000.

The publications in the *Census Tract Profile* series contain corresponding maps for each tracted census metropolitan area and census agglomeration.

\* The maps in this series are also available separately for \$5.00 each in Canada, \$6.00 US in the United States and \$7.00 US in the other countries (Service No. 627-007).

# Federal Electoral District Map



**Service No.:** 627-008

Release: Third quarter of 1991

Price: Canada: \$5.00 US: US \$6.00 Other Countries: US \$7.00

This colour map (78.8 cm by 27.8 cm) shows the federal electoral districts of Canada according to the 1987 Representation Order. It also depicts major rivers, lakes and time zones. This map is included in the publication *Population and Dwelling Counts – Federal Electoral Districts* and in the *Profiles of Federal Electoral Districts – Part A and Part B*. It was produced by Energy, Mines and Resources Canada for the Office of the Chief Electoral Officer, Elections Canada.

# 1.2.2 Enumeration Area Reference Lists

The information available in this series assists the user in relating enumeration areas to other geographic levels. The enumeration area is the smallest standard geographical unit and serves as the key to building geographic hierarchies. A user is thereby able to situate a particular enumeration area by census tract, census subdivision and federal electoral district. This information is presented by region and by type of geographical unit.

#### Census Tracts

**Catalogue No.:** 92-312 **ISBN:** 0-660-57105-6

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Tracts, 1991Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3. Index 2. Primary Census Metropolitan Areas and Primary Census

Agglomerations in Alphabetical Order, 1991

# Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations

Catalogue No.: 92-313 ISBN: 0-660-57106-4

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

## **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, Showing Census Metropolitan Area and Census Agglomeration Components, 1991

Table 2. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Metropolitan Areas, Census Agglomerations and Provincial Census Tracts, 1991

Table 3. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 2. Primary Census Metropolitan Areas and Primary Census Agglomerations in Alphabetical Order, 1991

#### Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Atlantic Provinces

Catalogue No.: 92-314 ISBN: 0-660-57107-2

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

## **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991

Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification Code Order, 1991

Table 5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991







# Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Quebec

**Catalogue No.:** 92-315 **ISBN:** 0-660-57108-0

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991

Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification

Code Order, 1991

Table 5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order,

1991

# Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions - Ontario

**Catalogue No.:** 92-316 **ISBN:** 0-660-57109-9

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

## **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991

Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification

Code Order, 1991

Table 5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order,

1991

# Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions – Western Provinces and the Territories

**Catalogue No.:** 92-317 **ISBN:** 0-660-57110-2

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

#### **Table Titles:**

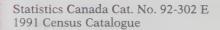
Table 1. Enumeration Area Reference Lists for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, Showing Urban and Rural Designation, 1991

Table 2. Index 1. Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 3. Index 2. Urban Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1991

Table 4. Index 3. Census Divisions in Standard Geographical Classification Code Order, 1991

Table 5. Index 4. Census Consolidated Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991



# Equivalent Enumeration Areas, 1991 and 1986

**Catalogue No.:** 92-318 **ISBN:** 0-660-57111-0

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$55.00 US: US \$66.00 Other Countries: US \$77.00

This publication provides comparisons between 1991 and 1986 enumeration areas, so the user can equate the new areas to the previous ones. Indexes for equivalent groups of enumeration areas are provided for 1991 and 1986.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Equivalent 1991 and 1986 Enumeration Areas, Sorted by 1991 Enumeration Area Code

Table 2. Equivalent 1991 and 1986 Enumeration Areas, Sorted by 1986 Enumeration Area Code

Table 3. Equivalent Groups of 1991 and 1986 Enumeration Areas, Sorted by 1991 Enumeration Area Code

Table 4. Index to Equivalent Groups for 1991 Enumeration Areas, 1991 Census

Table 5. Index to Equivalent Groups for 1986 Enumeration Areas, 1991 Census

# 1.2.3 Other Geographic Reference

These other geographic reference products describe geographic areas and terms. They also give information on historical comparability. Please consult Chapter V, Section 5, on page 156 for more information on digital geographic products and special geographic services.

# Geography Guide Book

**Catalogue No.:** 92-310 E **ISBN**: 0-660-14256-2

92-310 F 0-660-93506-6

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

In easy-to-understand language, the *Geography Guide Book* situates and explains the applications of most of Statistics Canada's geographic areas and their geographic hierarchies. Five brief case studies show the reader what steps to follow in actual research situations. At the end of the Guide Book, all geographic terms are defined. A section describing related geographic products and services, as well as how to order them, rounds out the Guide Book.

# 1991 Census Geography: A Historical Comparison

**Catalogue No.:** 92-311 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14257-0

92-311 F 0-660-93507-4

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

This publication will assist the user in understanding the various changes that have occurred to census geographic areas. It defines the geographic areas covered in the 1991 Census and compares them with the areas from 1986. This information is provided for standard census areas such as census subdivisions, census tracts and federal electoral districts, and for non-standard geographies such as block-faces and postal codes.







#### Table Titles:\*

- Table 1. Number of Subprovincial Regions by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 2. Number of Federal Electoral Districts by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 3. Census Division Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 4. Census Subdivision Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 5. Enumeration Area Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 6. Census Metropolitan Areas by Province, 1991
- Table 7. Census Agglomerations by Province and Territory, 1991
- Table 8. Census Agglomeration Counts by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 9. Consolidated Census Metropolitan Areas and Consolidated Census Agglomerations With Their Constituent Primary Census Metropolitan Areas and Primary Census Agglomerations, 1991
- Table 10. Tracted Centres by Province, 1991
- Table 11. Census Tracts by Province, 1986 and 1991
- Table 12. Census Tract Changes, 1986 and 1991
- Table 13. Provincial Census Tract Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 14. Census Consolidated Subdivision Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 15. Urban Area Changes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- Table 16. Active Postal Codes by Province and Territory, 1986 and 1991
- \* Table titles modified or deleted since the first edition of the catalogue.

## Geocoding Coverage for the 1991 Census

NEW 3



**Service No.:** 627-002

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

This newly created document is intended to help users determine what information is available at the block-face level. A block-face is one side of a street between two consecutive intersections. Maps and definitions are also included, as well as a table indicating the availability of census data at the block-face level for 44 census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations.

For additional information on geocoding, see Chapter V, Section 5, Geography Products and Services, on page 156.

#### **Table Titles:**

- Table 1. Population Distribution and Block-face Geocoding for Provinces and Territories, 1991 Census 100% Data
- Table 2. Availability of Census Data at the Block-face and Enumeration Area Levels, by Census Subdivision, 1991 Census 100% Data

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

# GEOREF (Geographic Information Reference System)



This is a new user-friendly software and data product (called GEO-INFO in the first edition of the *1991 Census Catalogue*) designed to provide the user with a wide selection of geographic information. The system is based on the enumeration area, from which all the higher levels of geography can be determined. For each type of geographical unit, the name and code of standard geographic areas, population counts, dwelling counts and selected land area are available. GEOREF will run on IBM® compatible personal computers using DOS®.

### GEOREF - Canada

Catalogue No.: 92-345D ISBN: 0-660-57281-8

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$500.00 US: US \$525.00 Other Countries: US \$550.00

GEOREF diskettes for any one region:

Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

GEOREF diskettes for any two regions:

Canada: \$350.00 US: US \$375.00 Other Countries: US \$400.00

GEOREF diskettes for any three regions:

Canada: \$450.00 US: US \$475.00 Other Countries: US \$500.00

### **GEOREF - Atlantic Provinces**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-321D **ISBN:** 0-660-57282-6

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

# GEOREF - Quebec

Catalogue No.: 92-322D ISBN: 0-660-57283-4

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

## **GEOREF** - Ontario

Catalogue No.: 92-323D ISBN: 0-660-57284-2

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

### GEOREF - Western Provinces and the Territories

Catalogue No.: 92-324D ISBN: 0-660-57285-0

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

# 1.3 1991 Census Technical Reports

The 1991 Census was a large and complex undertaking. While considerable effort was taken to ensure high quality standards throughout all collection and processing operations, the results are subject to a certain degree of error. The technical reports examine the quality of the 1991 Census data.

Technical reports look at definitions, concepts and components of variables, collection and coverage, regional and head office processing, edit and imputation, data evaluation and quality, and historical comparability with data from previous censuses. This series is aimed at moderate and sophisticated users but will be written in a manner which could make it useful to all census data users.

Two additional methodological reports on coverage and on sampling and weighting also provide valuable assistance to the users in assessing the usefulness of the data for their own applications.

# Age, Sex, Marital Status and Common-law Status

**Catalogue No.:** 92-325 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14258-9

92-325 F 0-660-93508-2

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

# Mobility and Migration

Catalogue No.: 92-326 E ISBN: 0-660-14259-7

92-326 F 0-660-93509-0

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

# Fertility

**Catalogue No.:** 92-327 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14260-0

92-327 F 0-660-93510-4

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

# Families

Catalogue No.: 92-328 E ISBN: 0-660-14261-9

92-328 F 0-660-93511-2

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

## **Housing and Households**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-329 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14262-7

92-329 F 0-660-93512-0

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



## Ethnic Origin

**Catalogue No.:** 92-330 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14263-5

92-330 F 0-660-93513-9

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



## **Aboriginal Population**

**Catalogue No.:** 92-331 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14264-3

92-331 F 0-660-93514-7

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



## Place of Birth, Citizenship and Immigration

**Catalogue No.:** 92-332 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14265-1

92-332 F 0-660-93515-5

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



#### Education

**Catalogue No.:** 92-333 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14266-X

92-333 F 0-660-93516-3

First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



## Religion

Release:

**Catalogue No.:** 92-334 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14267-8

92-334 F 0-660-93517-1

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00





## Mother Tongue

Catalogue No.: 92-335 E

**ISBN:** 0-660-14268-6 92-335 F

0-660-93518-X

Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00 Price:

## Home Language and Knowledge of Languages

ISBN: 0-660-14269-4 Catalogue No.: 92-336 E

0-660-93519-8 92-336 F

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00 Price:

## Labour Force Activity

Catalogue No.: 92-337 E **ISBN**: 0-660-14270-8 92-337 F 0-660-93520-1

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00 Price:

## Industry

Catalogue No.: **ISBN**: 0-660-14271-6 92-338 E 0-660-93521-X 92-338 F

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00 Price:

## Occupation According to the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification

**Catalogue No.:** 92-339 E ISBN: 0-660-14272-4

92-339 F 0-660-93522-8

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

## Income

Catalogue No.: 92-340 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14273-2 92-340 F 0-660-93523-6

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

#### Coverage

**Catalogue No.:** 92-341 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14274-0

92-341 F 0-660-93524-4

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



## Sampling and Weighting

**Catalogue No.:** 92-342 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14300-3 0-660-93600-3

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



## Place of Work

**Catalogue No.:** 92-343 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14301-1

92-343 F 0-660-93601-1

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00





## Occupation According to the 1991 Standard Occupational Classification

**Catalogue No.:** 92-344 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14302-X

92-344 F 0-660-93610-0

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00





## 2. Data Products

These products and services present a wide range of data. Also included are definitions and concepts, data quality and coverage information and a listing of Statistics Canada publications featuring data on similar topics. Almost everything about population, household, family and dwelling characteristics is covered in the four publication series, **Population and Dwelling Count Series, The Nation Series, Area Profile Series** and **Dimensions Series.** The **Area Profile Series** is also available in a new machine-readable, CD-ROM version.

## 2.1 Population and Dwelling Count Series

The publications in this series present the final, unrounded counts for all of Canada. The percentage change in the population from 1986 to 1991 is also included, as well as the total land area (in square kilometres). The first six publications provide the counts for population and dwellings by type of geographic area. The three remaining publications serve as reference tools for locating particular places and identifying their relationship to other geographical units; these are presented by geographic regions of Canada. Data are also available on demand from the Electronic Shelf for enumeration areas, census tracts and other geographic areas.

## Population and Dwelling Counts - A National Overview

Catalogue No.: 93-301

3-301 **ISBN**: 0-660-57277-X

Release:

Second quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00



This publication presents the 1991 counts for Canada, provinces and territories, as well as for most of the smaller levels of geography. The tables provide an overall picture of national counts, with many census-to-census comparisons.

- Table 1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 2. Population Distribution, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1951 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 3. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 4. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Divisions, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 5. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas in Decreasing Order of 1991 Population, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 6. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Agglomerations, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- Table 7. Population Distribution Inside and Outside the Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 100% Data
- Table 8. Urban and Rural Population, for Provinces and Territories, 1991 100% Data

Table 9. Canada's Largest Census Subdivisions by Population, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 10. Census Subdivisions With the Greatest Percentage Population Growth, 1986-1991 – 100% Data

Table 11. Census Subdivisions With the Greatest Percentage Population Decline, 1986-1991 – 100% Data

## Population and Dwelling Counts - Federal Electoral Districts

**Catalogue No.:** 93-302 **ISBN:** 0-660-57278-8

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

The information presented in this publication covers all 295 federal electoral districts (FEDs) according to the 1987 Representation Order. Also included is a reference map of Canada (78.8 cm by 27.8 cm) showing the boundaries of FEDs.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts, 1986 and 1991 – 100% Data

Table 2. Population Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts and Census Subdivisions, 1991 – 100% Data

## Population and Dwelling Counts – Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations

**Catalogue No.:** 93-303 **ISBN:** 0-660-57279-6

**Release:** Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

The tables in this publication provide population counts for both census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs), for 1986 and 1991. National and provincial rankings are also included.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas in Alphabetical Order, 1986 and 1991 – 100% Data

Table 2. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Agglomerations in Alphabetical Order, 1986 and 1991 – 100% Data

Table 3. Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations in Decreasing Population Order, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 4. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations With Primary Census Metropolitan Areas, Primary Census Agglomerations and Component Census Subdivisions, 1986 and 1991 – 100% Data

Table 5. Population Counts, for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations, Urbanized Core and Fringe With Primary Census Metropolitan Areas, Primary Census Agglomerations and Urban Areas, 1991 – 100% Data









### Population and Dwelling Counts - Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions

Catalogue No.: 93-304 **ISBN**: 0-660-57115-3

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00 Price:

Catalogue No.: 93-304D **ISBN:** 0-660-57286-9

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication covers two very popular levels of geography: the census division (counties, regional districts and other similar geographic areas) and the census subdivision (cities, municipalities, towns, townships, villages, Indian reserves and other similarly recognized regions). The tables present census subdivisions by census division with corresponding counts, as well as national and provincial rankings. A geographic index is included.

#### **Table Titles:**

Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Divisions, 1986 and Table 1. 1991 – 100% Data

Table 2. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 1986 and 1991 - 100% Data

Geographic Index - Census Subdivisions in Alphabetical Order, 1991 Table 3.\*

Table 3 is not applicable to 93-304D.

## Population and Dwelling Counts - Urban Areas

Catalogue No.: 93-305 **ISBN:** 0-660-57116-1

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00 Price:

This publication covers areas defined as being urban according to population density and size.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population and Dwelling Counts, for Urban Areas, 1986 and 1991 -100% Data

Table 2. Population Counts, for Urban Areas With Census Subdivisions, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 3. Population Counts, for Urban Population Size Groups and Rural Areas by Census Division, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 4. Urban and Rural Population by Census Division and Census Subdivision, 1991 - 100% Data



## Population and Dwelling Counts - Unincorporated Places

**Catalogue No.:** 93-306 **ISBN:** 0-660-57117-X

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

An unincorporated place is a cluster of dwellings (i.e. a settlement) in rural areas lacking legal limits or local government. This publication indicates in which province or territory and census subdivision such places belong. The information presented here covers all of Canada; a similar but more detailed report is available by region in the *Place Name List* series.



#### **Table Title:**

Table 1. Population Counts, for Unincorporated Places in Alphabetical Order, for Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 100% Data

## Population and Dwelling Counts - Place Name Lists

These publications will assist the user in researching geographic areas. Population counts are provided for each place. Shown are links to higher geographic levels such as census divisions and census consolidated subdivisions. Other geographic information includes latitude and longitude co-ordinates, map location (National Topographic System) and Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) codes for further reference.

## Place Name Lists - Atlantic Provinces

**Catalogue No.:** 93-307 **ISBN:** 0-660-57118-8

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population Counts and Geographic Location, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 2. Population Counts, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places by Census Division and Census Consolidated Subdivision, 1991 – 100% Data

## Place Name Lists - Quebec and Ontario

**Catalogue No.:** 93-308 **ISBN:** 0-660-57119-6

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00



#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population Counts and Geographic Location, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 2. Population Counts, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places by Census Division and Census Consolidated Subdivision, 1991 – 100% Data



Catalogue No.: 93-309 ISBN: 0-660-57120-X

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population Counts and Geographic Location, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places, 1991 – 100% Data

Table 2. Population Counts, for Census Subdivisions and Unincorporated Places by Census Division and Census Consolidated Subdivision, 1991 – 100% Data

## 2.2 The Nation Series

This is the first released series where basic data are presented on variables collected by the 1991 Census. It displays considerable detail on selected variables (for example, occupation) or alternatively cross-tabulations which illustrate the analytical potential of the data (for example, marital status by age and sex). In addition, some tables include comparisons with data from earlier censuses.

The series provides national coverage. Most tables show provincial and territorial data; selected data for census metropolitan areas are also included in most publications. The availability of these data at subprovincial/census metropolitan area levels is also possible (see Section 4.2, Semi-custom Products, on page 118).

The series consists of 24 publications. The first four publications contain basic information on demographic, family, household, dwelling and mother tongue characteristics collected from all households. The remaining publications contain data collected from a 20% sample of households. Most of the publications include characteristics of population covering demographic, social, cultural, labour force and income variables; others include dwelling, household and family characteristics.

#### **Major Features**

Each volume in the series includes:

- highlights of important findings;
- definitions and concepts;
- data quality and coverage information;
- easy-to-read cross-tabulations.

The first four publications, as well as additional data, are also available on diskettes.

The 1991 data at the census metropolitan area level are provided for all tables.

#### **Comparison With the 1986 Census**

The following features make the 1991 series different from the 1986 series:

- The published volumes are available to users at the time of the press release.
- Some metropolitan data are included in these volumes; others are available in a print-on-demand form, though not necessarily in as detailed fashion as in the publication.
- There are three variables religion, fertility and place of work for which no publications were produced in 1986.

## Age, Sex and Marital Status

**Catalogue No.:** 93-310 **ISBN:** 0-660-57121-8

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Catalogue No.:** 93-310D **ISBN:** 0-660-57287-7

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication presents the age, sex and marital status composition of Canada's population in 1991 and provides fundamental demographic data. The publication consists of six tables which show various cross-classifications for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas. Some historical data are also presented.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population by Sex, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1921-1991

Table 2. Population by Sex, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1921-1991

Table 3. Population by Marital Status and Sex, Showing Five-year Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1986 and 1991

Table 4. Population by Single Years of Age and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over by Five-year Age Groups, Showing Sex and Legal Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Table 6. Persons Living in Common-law Unions by Selected Age Groups, Showing Sex and Legal Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

## **Dwellings and Households**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-311 **ISBN:** 0-660-57122-6

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Catalogue No.:** 93-311D **ISBN:** 0-660-57288-5

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication contains basic information, collected on a 100% basis, on dwelling and household characteristics. Coverage is for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population, Occupied Private Dwellings, Private Households, Census Families and Average Number of Persons per Private Household and per Census Family, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1961-1991







- Table 2. Population in Collective Dwellings by Type, Institutional Resident/Staff Status, Showing Age and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Total Private Dwellings, Occupied Private Dwellings and Unoccupied Private Dwellings, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Total Occupied Dwellings, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 5. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 7. Population in Private Households by Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 8. Private Households, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1981-1991
- Table 9. Private Households by Type, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1986 and 1991
- Table 10. Private Households by Type, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 11. Private Households by Type of Household, Showing Number of Household Maintainers, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 12. Private Households by Number of Household Maintainers, Showing Age and Sex of Primary Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 13. Private Households by Tenure, Showing Age and Sex of Primary Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

## Families: Number, Type and Structure

Catalogue No.: 93-312

**ISBN:** 0-660-57123-4

Release:

Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Catalogue No.:

93-312D

**ISBN**: 0-660-57289-3

Release:

Third quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication provides statistics on census families, family persons and non-family persons. Data are presented for Canada, provinces and territories, primarily for the 1991 Census, but with some 1986 information included.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Census Families in Private Households by Number of Persons, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991

- Table 2. Census Families in Private Households by Family Type, Showing Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Census Families in Private Households by Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, Showing Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 4. Census Families in Private Households by Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, Showing Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 5. Now-married Couples in Private Households by Age Group of Husband, Showing Age Group of Wife, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Common-law Couples in Private Households by Age Group of Male Partner, Showing Age Group of Female Partner, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Population in Private Households by Census Family Status and Age Groups, Showing Sex and Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Population in Private Households by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 9. Census Families in Private Households by Family Type, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981-1991
- Table 10. Children and Never-married Persons Less Than 25 Years of Age by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Living Arrangements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

## **Mother Tongue**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-313 **ISBN:** 0-660-57124-2

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Catalogue No.:** 93-313D **ISBN:** 0-660-57290-7

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

This publication presents data on the population by mother tongue. It includes information by type of response (single or multiple) as well as data by age and sex for selected languages. Two tables present statistics on mother tongue transmission to children; another presents data on families by mother tongue of husband and wife.

In general, the tables are presented for Canada, provinces and territories. However, one table gives data for census metropolitan areas.

- Table 1. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Detailed Mother Tongue: Number of Respondents by Type of Answer and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





- Table 3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife Family by Mother Tongue of Wife and Mother Tongue of Husband, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife or in a Lone-parent Family With a Female Parent by Mother Tongue of Female Parent and Age Group of Child, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Husband-wife Families: Distribution by Mother Tongue and Age Group of Wife, Showing Mother Tongue of Husband, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

## **Occupied Private Dwellings**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-314 **ISBN:** 0-660-57125-0

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides final statistics from the 1991 Census on selected 20% sample characteristics of occupied private dwellings, for Canada, provinces, territories and census metropolitan areas. While the tables in this publication concentrate primarily on dwelling characteristics, selected household variables are also presented and cross-referenced.

- Table 1. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Period of Construction, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Number of Rooms and Average Number of Rooms, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Occupied Private Dwellings by Tenure and Number of Rooms, Showing Size of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Number of Bedrooms and Average Number of Bedrooms, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 5. Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type and Tenure, Showing Condition of Dwelling, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6. Owner-occupied Private Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Structural Type, Showing Value of Dwelling and Average Value of Dwelling, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Table 7. Occupied Private Dwellings by Period of Construction, Showing Condition of Dwelling and Tenure, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Table 8. Occupied Private Dwellings by Type of Household, Showing Selected Dwelling Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

## Ethnic Origin

**Catalogue No.:** 93-315 **ISBN:** 0-660-57126-9

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on population distribution by ethnic origin. Ethnic groups are shown by single and multiple responses. Data on sex and age are also included.

#### Table Titles:\*

- Table 1A. Population by Ethnic Origin and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 1B. Population by Ethnic Origin and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2A. Ethnic Origin and Sex, Showing Single and Multiple Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2B. Selected Ethnic Origins and Sex, Showing Single and Multiple Responses, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Selected Ethnic Origins and Sex, Showing Single and Multiple Responses by Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- \* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

## Immigration and Citizenship

**Catalogue No.:** 93-316 **ISBN:** 0-660-57127-7

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on population distribution by period of immigration, citizenship, age at immigration and immigrant and non-immigrant populations by place of birth. Population distribution of non-permanent residents is included. One table provides a comparison of the 1986 and 1991 place of birth data for the immigrant population.

- Table 1. Non-immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Non-immigrant Population by Place of Birth and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





- Table 4. Immigrant Population by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Population by Citizenship and Sex, Showing Immigrant Status and Period of Immigration, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6. Immigrants and Non-permanent Residents by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, Showing Period of Immigration for Immigrants, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 7. Immigrant Population by Period of Immigration, Showing Age at Immigration and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 8. Immigrant Population by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 9. Immigrant and Non-permanent Resident Populations by Selected Places of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- \* Table titles modified or added since the first edition of the catalogue.

## Home Language and Mother Tongue

Catalogue No.: 93-317

93-317 **ISBN:** 0-660-57128-5

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on the population by home language and mother tongue. It includes home language information by type of response (single or multiple) as well as data by age and sex for selected languages. A table showing mother tongue by age group and a table on mother tongue by home language are included.

#### **Table Titles:**

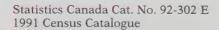
- Table 1. Population by Home Language and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Detailed Home Language: Number of Respondents by Type of Answer and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Home Language and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Home Language and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Home Language, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

## **Knowledge of Languages**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-318 **ISBN:** 0-660-57129-3

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00



This publication presents data on knowledge of languages, both official and non-official. Data by age, sex, mother tongue and home language are included. The first five tables include data on knowledge of official languages, while the last four present data on knowledge of languages (official and non-official).

#### **Table Titles:**

- Table 1A. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 1B. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Home Language and Sex, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5A. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages, Number of Non-official Languages Known and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5B. Population by Knowledge of Official Languages, Number of Non-official Languages Known and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6A. Population Able to Speak Various Languages by Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6B. Population Able to Speak Various Languages by Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

## Religions in Canada

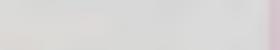
**Catalogue No.:** 93-319 **ISBN:** 0-660-57130-7

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents basic distributions of religions in Canada, provinces and territories, in conjunction with demographic characteristics (such as sex, age, labour force activity, schooling, ethnic origin, mother tongue and immigration status).

- Table 1. Population by Religion and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population by Sex and Age Groups, Showing Religion, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table Population by Religion and Sey, for Canada, U. bai Size Groups, Rival
- Table 3. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Age Groups and Average Age, for Canada, 1981 and 1991





- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over by Religion, Sex and Age Groups, Showing School Attendance Rates, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Population 25-44 Years by Religion and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- Table 6. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Ethnic Origin, for Canada, 1991
- Table 7. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Mother Tongue, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Population by Religion and Sex, Showing Immigration Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over by Religion and Sex, Showing Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates by Age Groups for Canada, 1981 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over by Religion Age Groups and Sex, Showing Percentage Distribution of Marital Status, for Canada, 1981 and 1991
- Table Population 25-44 ears Postsecondary Educational Qualification by telligion and Sex, Showing Percentage Distribution of Major Fields of Eddy, for Canada, 1991
- Population 25-44 Years Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Religion and Lighest Level of Schooling, Showing Number and Average Annual Employment Income in 1980 and 1990 in Constant (1990) Dollars by Sex, for Canada, 1981 and 1991

## Families: Social and Economic Characteristics

**Catalogue No.:** 93-320 **ISBN:** 0-660-57131-5

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

The tables in this volume illustrate a variety of social and economic characteristics for census families, including labour force activity of spouses, common-law partners and lone parents, language spoken, highest level of schooling and some aspects of the dwellings occupied by families with children.

- Table 1. Census Families in Private Households by Structural Type of Dwelling, Family Structure and Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, Showing Tenure and Family Type, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Census Families in Private Households Without Additional Persons Present by Selected Household, Dwelling and Economic Characteristics, Showing Family Structure and Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Census Families in Private Households With Additional Persons by Selected Household, Dwelling and Economic Characteristics, Showing Number of Additional Persons Present and Family Structure, for Canada, 1991

- Table 4. Census Families in Private Households by Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Male Spouse, Showing Immigrant Status and Place of Birth of Female Spouse, and by Sex of Lone Parent, Showing Immigrant Status and Place of Birth, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Census Families in Private Households by Highest Level of Schooling of Male Spouse, Showing Highest Level of Schooling of Female Spouse, and by Sex of Lone Parent, Showing Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 6. Census Families in Private Households by Mother Tongue and Home Language of Male Spouse, Showing Mother Tongue and Home Language of Female Spouse, and by Sex of Lone Parent, Showing Mother Tongue and Home Language, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Number and Status of Family Members in the Labour Force, Showing Age Groups of Female Spouse or of Lone Parent, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Census Families in Private Households by Detailed Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- \* Table titles modified or added since the first edition of the catalogue.

## **Fertility**

Release:

**Catalogue No.:** 93-321 **ISBN:** 0-660-57132-3

Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

NEW 3

ber of ongue,

This publication presents data on the distribution of women by the number of children ever born, showing women's marital status, education, mother tongue, ethnic origin, place of birth and work experience.

- Table 1. Women Ever Married by Age Group, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Women 15 Years and Over by Age Group and Marital Status, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Women Living in Common-law Unions by Age Group, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Mother Tongue, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991
- Table 6. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Ethnic Origin, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991
- Table 7. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Selected Places of Birth, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991

Table 8. Women Ever Married by Age Group and Work Experience, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991

\*/ Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

#### **Mobility and Migration**

Catalogue No.: 93-322

**ISBN:** 0-660-57133-1

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on mobility and migration derived from questions on place of residence one year and five years ago. Migration streams and selected socio-economic characteristics of migrants are provided by origin and destination, showing levels of in-, out- and net migration.

- Table 1A. Population 5 Years and Over by Age Group and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 1B. Population 1 Year and Over by Age Group and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 1 Year Ago), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 1C. Population 5 Years and Over by Age Group and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2A. Interprovincial Migrants 5 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Age Group and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table 2B. Interprovincial Migrants 1 Year and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 1 Year Ago, Age Group and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table 2C. Internal Migrants 5 Years and Over by Census Metropolitan Area of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Census Metropolitan Area of Residence, 1991
- Table 3. Interprovincial Migrants 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Highest Level of Schooling and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table

  Population 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residen 1

  Year Ago, Night the evel of Schooling and Sell, Showing turnent

  Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table 4. Interprovincial Migrants 5 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Mother Tongue and Age Group, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table

  Perculation 1 Year and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 1

  Year Age, M. ha. Tongue and Age Groupe, Showing Carrent I aware or Territory of Residence, 1991
- Table 5. Interprovincial Migrants 15 Years and Over by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago and Labour Force Activity, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

Table

Po clian in 15 Years and Over by Province or territory of Resident 1
Year Ago at Eulout Force activity, Showing are at Province or
Territory of Residence, 1991

Table 6. Interprovincial Migrants 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Selected Occupation Major Groups and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

Table Population 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Toritory of Residence 1 are go, Selected O up the average by and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

Table 7. Interprovincial Migrants 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Selected Industry Divisions and Sex, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

Table Population 15 Years and Over in the Labour Force by Province or To ritory of Resulting 11 and 150, Selected Industry Disasters and 150, Showing Current Province or Territory of Residence, 1991

\* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

## Place of Work

**Catalogue No.:** 93-323 **ISBN:** 0-660-57134-X

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on the place of work / place of residence links for Canada's employed labour force living in census metropolitan areas. The focus is on matrices showing commuting flows between census subdivisions.

#### **Table Title:**

Table 1. Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Place of Residence and Sex, Showing Place of Work, for Census Subdivisions in the (name) Census Metropolitan Area, 1991

## Labour Force Activity

**Catalogue No.:** 93-324 **ISBN:** 0-660-57135-8

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

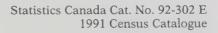
Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on the labour force activity of the population 15 years and over by selected demographic characteristics, for the 1991 Census. Also included are data on the work activity of the population 15 years and over by average number of weeks worked in 1990, age and sex, for the 1991 Census. In the last table, historical data on labour force activity (based on 1971 labour force concepts) are presented.

#### Table Titles:\*

Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Age (Five-year Age Groups) and Marital Status, Showing Labour Force Activity and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Selected Age Groups, Showing Work Activity in 1990, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Showing Labour Force Activity (Based on 1971 Labour Force Concepts) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- \* Table titles deleted since the first edition of the catalogue.

## Labour Force Activity of Women by Presence of Children

Catalogue No.: 93-325 ISBN: 0-660-57136-6

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents data on the labour force activity of females 15 years and over by age, marital status and presence of children, for the 1991 Census.

#### **Table Title:**

Table 1. Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Marital Status, Selected Age Groups and Presence of Children, Showing Labour Force Activity, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

## **Industry and Class of Worker**

Catalogue No.: 93-326 ISBN: 0-660-57137-4

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents detailed industry data (based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) for the labour force by sex, for the 1986 and 1991 Censuses. Also included are detailed data on class of worker for the labour force by sex, for the 1986 and 1991 Censuses.

#### Table Titles:\*

Table 1. Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, Showing Counts and 1991 Percentage Distribution, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

Table 2. Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Class of Worker and Sex, Showing Counts and 1991 Percentage Distribution, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

\* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

## Occupation

Catalogue No.: 93-327 ISBN: 0-660-57138-2

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents detailed occupation data (based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification) for the labour force by sex, for the 1986 and 1991 Censuses.

#### Table Title:\*

Table 1. Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification) and Sex, Showing Counts and 1991 Percentage Distribution, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991

Table title modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

#### Educational Attainment and School Attendance

**Catalogue No.:** 93-328 **ISBN:** 0-660-57139-0

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents basic data on main schooling and school attendance variables for Canada, provinces and territories.

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1951-1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Detailed Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, School Attendance and Secondary School Graduation Certificate (or Equivalent) and Other Training, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups and Sex, Showing Total, Average and Median Years of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Population 15 Years and Over by School Attendance, Age Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Level of Schooling, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Population 15 Years and Over by Detailed Age Groups and Sex, Showing Rates of School Attendance, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





- Table 9. Population 20 Years and Over by Age Groups, Labour Force Activity and Sex, Showing Rates of School Attendance, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 10. Non-permanent Residents 15 Years and Over by Place of Birth, Age Groups, Average and Median Age, Showing School Attendance by Sex, for Canada and Selected Census Metropolitan Areas (Montréal, Toronto and Vancouver), 1991
- \* Table titles added since the first edition of the catalogue.

## Major Fields of Study of Postsecondary Graduates

Catalogue No.: 93-329 ISBN: 0-660-57140-4

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents basic tables for major fields of study from a historical, labour force and income perspective, for Canada.

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Degree, Certificate or Diploma by Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma and Major Fields of Study, Showing Sex, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Major Fields of Study of Trade and College Graduates, Showing Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1986 and 1991
- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Degree, Certificate or Diploma by Major Fields of Study Minor Groups and Sex, Showing Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma and Median Years of Postsecondary Schooling, for Canada, 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over With Trades Certificates by Major Fields of Study of Trades Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over With Other Non-universit Certificates by Major Fields of Study of College Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Apemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over With Bachelor's Degrees by Major Fields of Study of It is a duates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour For Partipation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 198 and 199
- Population 15 Years and Over With Master's Degrees by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991

Table	Population 15 Years and Over With Earned Doctorates by Mann Fields
	of Study and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation
	and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991

- Table Population 15 Years and Over With Trades Certification Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study for races Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment come in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Over With Othe Jon-university Certificates Who Worked Full Time, Full Years Jajor Fields of Study of College Graduates, Showing Age Group and verage Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada 1981 and 1991
- Table Population 15 Years and Ove With Bachelor's Degrees Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Canada Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1966 and 1991
- Table Population 15 cars and Over With Master's Degrees Who Worked Full Time 11 ar by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Show 2 Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Population 15 Years and Over With Earned Doctorates Who Worked all Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over With Trades or Other Non-university Certificates by Major Fields of Study, Sex and Age Groups, Showing School Attendance, for Canada, 1991
- Table 6. Population 15 Years and Over With University Certificates and Degrees by Major Fields of Study, Sex and Age Groups, Showing School Attendance, for Canada, 1991
- Table 7. Non-permanent Residents 15 Years and Over by Major Fields of Study and Age Groups, Showing Highest Postsecondary Certificate, Diploma or Degree by Sex, for Canada, 1991
- \* Table titles added since the first edition of the catalogue.

## Housing Costs and Other Characteristics of Canadian Households

**Catalogue No.:** 93-330 **ISBN:** 0-660-57141-2

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication, new for 1991, presents data on household characteristics obtained from a 20% sample of Canadian households. It covers variables on shelter costs, such as owner's major payments and gross rent. In addition, data are cross-referenced by household size, household type, household income, tenure and selected household maintainer characteristics.



- Table 1. Private Households by Type, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2. Private Households by Age and Sex of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Private Households by Selected Household Characteristics, Showing 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household and Presence of Mortgage, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 5. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 6. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household and Owner's Major Payments, Showing 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 7. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household and Gross Rent, Showing 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Private Households by Number of Household Maintainers, Showing Selected Household Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 9. Private Households in Owner-occupied Condominiums by Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1986 and 1991
- Table 10. Private Households in Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Tenure and Shelter Costs, Showing Age Group of Primary Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 11. Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Number of Household Maintainers and Type of Household, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 12. Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Number of Household Maintainers and Type of Household, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- \* Table titles modified or deleted since the first edition of the catalogue.



## **Selected Income Statistics**

**Catalogue No.:** 93-331 **ISBN:** 0-660-57142-0

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides selected income statistics for individuals, families and households for 1985 and 1990 in constant (1990) dollars. Included are tables presenting 1985 and 1990 total income and employment income size distributions for the population 15 years and over by sex, age, work activity and marital status. Census family and household income size distributions for 1985 and 1990 are provided by family structure, combination of employment income recipients, household type and size. The publication also includes statistics on the incidence of low income among families, unattached individuals and for the population in 1985 and 1990. All tables are shown for Canada, provinces, territories and census

#### **Table Titles:\***

metropolitan areas.

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Employment Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity, Age Groups and Marital Status, Showing Number and Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 5. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex and Wage and Salary Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 6. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 7. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Combination of Employment Income Recipients and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 8. Private Households by Type, Number of Persons and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- Table 9. Incidence of Low Income Among Economic Families by Family Structure, Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over by Sex and Population in Private Households by Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990
- \* Table titles modified or added since the first edition of the catalogue.





## **Employment Income by Occupation**

Catalogue No.:

93-332

**ISBN:** 0-660-57143-9

Release:

Second quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents average employment income for 1985 and 1990 in constant (1990) dollars by detailed occupation and work activity for working men and women.

#### Table Title:

Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada,

Provinces and Territories, 1985 and 1990



Mother Tongue: 20% Sample Data

Catalogue No.: 93-333

**ISBN:** 0-660-57364-4

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication contains data on the population by mother tongue, taken from the 20% sample. It includes information by type of response (single or multiple) as well as data by age and sex for selected languages. Two tables present statistics on mother tongue transmission to children; another presents data on families by mother tongue of husband and wife.

In general, the tables are presented for Canada, provinces and territories. However, one table gives data for census metropolitan areas.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Table 2. Detailed Mother Tongue: Number of Respondents by Type of Answer and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Table 3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Table 4. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Table 5. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife Family by Mother Tongue of Wife and Mother Tongue of Husband, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Table 6. Children Under 18 Years of Age Living in a Husband-wife or in a Lone-parent Family With a Female Parent by Mother Tongue of Female Parent and Age Group of Child, Showing Mother Tongue of Child, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Table 7. Husband-wife Families: Distribution by Mother Tongue and Age Group of Wife, Showing Mother Tongue of Husband, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

## 2.3 Basic Summary Tabulations

The 1991 Census Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs) are a series of approximately 60 tabulations, each of which features two or more interrelated variables. The tables also deal with a specific characteristic of the Canadian population either as individuals or in their family or household relations, or with a characteristic of Canadian dwellings. All variables covered in the 1991 Census are represented in the BST program. The number of classifications provided for each variable within a table is noted in parentheses in the titles.

All 1991 Census BSTs are designed so that the same data are available for standard geographic areas extending from the country as a whole to enumeration areas. Specifically, it is planned that the data be available for each of the following standard geographic areas:

- Canada, provinces and territories;
- census divisions and census subdivisions:
- census metropolitan areas and tracted census agglomerations;
- census tracts;
- enumeration areas;
- federal electoral districts.

Tabulations on place of work and on internal migration (M9103 to M9105) are the only exception to this geographic coverage approach; these are not available for areas below the census subdivision level.

The 1991 Census BSTs are available on magnetic tape. Statistics Canada offers a service allowing users to request selected geographic portions of these tabulations, for standard and non-standard census areas. The presentation of the selected data is on diskette or paper (see Section 4.1 on page 115 for information on the Electronic Shelf and Section 4.2 on page 118 for information on the Semi-custom Products).

The delivery of the 1991 Census BSTs will start no later than two months after the release of "The Nation" Series equivalent publications.

## Demography: Age, Sex and Marital Status (100% Data)

E9101 Population by Single Years of Age (110), Showing Sex (3)

E9102 Population by Age Groups (21a) and Sex (3), Showing Marital Status (6)

E9103 Persons Living in Common-law Unions by Age Groups (21a), Showing Sex (3)

#### **Demography: Fertility (20% Data)**

E9104 Women 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (18) and Marital Status (6), Showing Number of Children Ever Born (10)





#### **Demography: Mobility and Migration (20% Data)**

- M9101 Population 1 Year and Over by Age Groups (21b) and Sex (3), Showing Mobility Status (6) (Place of Residence 1 Year Ago)
- M9102 Population 5 Years and Over by Age Groups (21c) and Sex (3), Showing Mobility Status (8) (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago)
- M9103 Population 5 Years and Over by Age Groups (21c) and Sex (3), Showing In-, Out- and Net Internal Migration (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago)
- Population 5 Years and Over by Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence 5 Years ago, Showing Current CSD of Residence (Origin destination Pairs)
- M9104A Population 5 Years and Over by Census Division (CD) of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current CD of Residence (Origin-destination Pairs)
- M9104B Population 5 Years and Over by Census Metropolitan Area (CMA)/ Census Agglomeration (CA) of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current CMA/CA of Residence (Origin-destination Pairs)
- M9104C Population 5 Years and Over by Province/Territory of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Province/Territory of Residence (Origin-destination Pairs)
- M9105 Population 5 Years and Over by Census Subdivision Type (38) of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Census Subdivision Type (38) of Residence

### Families (100% Data)

- F9101 Census Families in Private Households by Number of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home (11), Showing Family Structure (7)
- F9102 Census Families in Private Households by Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home (12), Showing Family Structure (7)
- F9103 Population in Private Households by Age Groups (13a) and Sex (3), Showing Living Arrangements (11)
- F9104 Never-married Sons and Daughters at Home in Census Families in Private Households by Selected Age Groups (6), Showing Family Structure (7)

#### Households (100% Data)

- G9101 Private Households by Type of Household (9), Showing Size of Household (8)
- G9102 Private Households by Type of Household (9) and Tenure (4), Showing Number of Household Maintainers (6)
- G9103 Private Households by Tenure (4), Showing Age Groups (7a) and Sex (3) of Primary Household Maintainer

#### Households (20% Data)

G9104 Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household (9), Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)

G9105	Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Type of Household (9), Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)
G9106	Private Households in Owner-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Age Groups (7a) and Sex (3) of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Owner's Major Payments as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)
G9107	Private Households in Tenant-occupied Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Age Groups (7a) and Sex (3) of Primary Household Maintainer, Showing Gross Rent as a Percentage of 1990 Household Income (10)
Dwellings	s (100% Data)
H9101	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Size of Household (8)
H9102	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Type of Household (9)
Dwellings	s (20% Data)
H9103	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Period of Construction (13)
H9104	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Condition of Dwelling (4)
H9105	Occupied Private Dwellings by Tenure (4) and Size of Household (8), Showing Number of Rooms (16)
H9106	Occupied Private Dwellings by Structural Type (5) and Tenure (4), Showing Number of Bedrooms (9)
H9107	Owner-occupied Private Non-farm, Non-reserve Dwellings by Structural Type (5), Showing Value of Dwelling (20)
Language	e (100% Data)
L9101	Population by Mother Tongue (27), Showing Age Groups (13b)
Language	e (20% Data)
L9102	Population by Home Language (27), Showing Age Groups (13b)
L9103	Population by Mother Tongue (27), Showing Home Language (9) and Sex (3)
L9104	Population by Knowledge of Official Languages (5), Showing Age

Population Able to Speak Various Non-official Languages (11),

Population by Mother Tongue (27), Showing Knowledge of Official

Groups (13b)

Showing Age Groups (13b)

Languages (5) and Sex (3)

L9105

L9106

#### Ethnic Origin (20% Data)

J9101	Population	by Ethnic	c Origin	(22), S	howing A	age Groups (	(13b)

J9102 Population by Ethnic Origin (15), Showing Single and Multiple Origins (3)

#### **Immigration (20% Data)**

- I9101 Population by Place of Birth (18) and Age Groups (11a)
- Inmigrant Population by Place of Birth (13) and Sex (3), Showing Period of Immigration (6)
- In Immigrant Population by Place of Birth (13) and Sex (3), Showing Age at Immigration (4)
- 19104 Non-permanent Residents by Place of Birth (15) and Sex (3)

#### Religion (20% Data)

R9101 Population by Religion (25), Showing Age Groups (13b)

#### **Education (20% Data)**

- K9101 Population 15 Years and Over by School Attendance (4), Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Highest Level of Schooling (8)
- K9102 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Highest Degree, Certificate or Diploma (11)
- K9103 Population 15 Years and Over With Trades or Other Non-university Certificates by Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Major Field of Study (12)
- K9104 Population 15 Years and Over With University Certificates or Degrees by Age Groups (11b) and Sex (3), Showing Major Field of Study (12)

#### **Labour Force Characteristics (20% Data)**

- N9101 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (17) and Marital Status (6), Showing Labour Force Activity (8) and Sex (3)
- N9102 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (17) and Sex (3), Showing Work Activity in 1990 (15)
- N9103 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (5) and School Attendance (4), Showing Labour Force Activity (8) and Sex (3)
- N9104 Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (8) and Highest Level of Schooling (8a), Showing Labour Force Activity (8) and Sex (3)
- N9105 Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Age Groups (17a) and Sex (3), Showing Hours Worked in the Reference Week (10)
- N9106 Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Age Groups (8a), Marital Status (8) and Presence of Children (6), Showing Labour Force Activity (8a)
- N9107 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) (23), Showing Age Groups (7)

- N9108 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) (23), Showing Industry Divisions (Based on the 1980 Classification) (19)
- N9109 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1971 Classification) (24), Showing Industry Divisions (Based on the 1970 Classification) (13)

#### Place of Work (20% Data)

- Q9101 Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Place of Residence and Sex (3), Showing Place of Work [for Each Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence by Each CSD of Work in Each Province, and in Neighbouring Province for CSDs in Cross-provincial Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations]
- Q9102 Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) (23), Age Groups (7) and Sex (3), Showing Place of Work [for Each Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence (CSD 5,000+) by Each CSD of Work]
- Q9103 Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Industry Divisions (Based on the 1980 Classification) (19), Age Groups (7) and Sex (3), Showing Place of Work [for Each Census Subdivision (CSD) of Residence (CSD 5,000+) by Each CSD of Work]

#### Income (20% Data)

- P9101 Number, Aggregate and Average 1990 Total Income and Employment Income (7) of Population 15 Years and Over by Sex (3)
- P9102 Population 15 Years and Over by Sex (3) and 1990 Income Groups (9)
- P9103 Census Families in Private Households by 1990 Family Income Groups (7)
- P9104 Private Households by 1990 Household Income Groups (7)

## 1991 Census Basic Summary Tabulations Prices

## **Data Tabulations on Magnetic Tape**

#### Canada

\$C

Ψ				
	EA level	CSD level	CT level	
Canada	2,125	780	655	
Atlantic Provinces	430	340	270	
Newfoundland	300	290	250	
Prince Edward Island	265	260	N/A	
Nova Scotia	315	260	250	
New Brunswick	305	280	250	
Quebec	695	400	355	
Ontario	855	340	425	
Prairie Provinces	670	405	315	
Manitoba	340	275	265	
Saskatchewan	380	340	260	
Alberta	450	290	290	
British Columbia	480	290	295	
Yukon	260	250	N/A	
Northwest Territories	260	250	N/A	

#### **United States**

\$US

	EA level	CSD level	CT level
Canada	2,125	810	685
Atlantic Provinces	460	370	300
Newfoundland	330	320	280
Prince Edward Island	295	290	N/A
Nova Scotia	345	290	280
New Brunswick	335	310	280
Quebec	725	430	385
Ontario	885	370	455
Prairie Provinces	700	435	345
Manitoba	370	305	295
Saskatchewan	410	370	290
Alberta	480	320	320
British Columbia	510	320	325
Yukon	290	280	N/A
Northwest Territories	290	280	N/A

Other	Countries
\$US	

	EA level	CSD level	CT level
Canada	2,125	840	715
Atlantic Provinces	490	400	330
Newfoundland	360	350	310
Prince Edward Island	325	320	N/A
Nova Scotia	375	320	310
New Brunswick	365	340	310
Quebec	755	460	415
Ontario	915	400	485
Prairie Provinces	730	465	375
Manitoba	400	335	325
Saskatchewan	440	400	320
Alberta	510	350	350
British Columbia	540	350	355
Yukon	320	310	N/A
Northwest Territories	320	310	N/A

Please note that these prices are subject to change.

Note: N/A = Not applicable

## 2.4 Area Profile Series

This series gives a statistical overview, or profile, of geographic areas. A wide range of census variables is covered in limited detail. The geographic areas include:

- census divisions and census subdivisions (CDs and CSDs);
- census metropolitan areas and census agglomerations (CMAs and CAs);
- census tracts (CTs) for CMAs and selected census-tracted CAs;
- federal electoral districts (FEDs);
- urban and rural areas;
- enumeration areas;
- urban forward sortation areas.

It should be noted that profiles for enumeration areas and urban forward sortation areas are not available as publications. The available media for the enumeration areas are specified commencing on page 83, and on page 87 for urban forward sortation areas.

For each of these geographic areas, there are two parts:

- Part A (showing variables obtained on a 100% basis);
- Part B (showing variables obtained on a 20% sample basis).

**Note:** For urban forward sortation areas, Part A and Part B will be released simultaneously.

Variables for Part A include:

population by:census families by:

age and sex size of family

marital status family structure and presence of children

mother tongue children at home by age census family status and living

arrangements

- occupied private dwellings by: - economic families by:

tenure size of family type of dwelling

– private households by: – agriculture<sup>1</sup>

size of household number of families

Variables for Part B include:

- population by:

home language
knowledge of official languages
knowledge of non-official languages\*
ethnic origin
citizenship
mobility status (5 years ago)\*
fertility\*
school attendance\*
highest level of schooling

place of birth
period of immigration
age at immigration
religion\*
mobility status (1 year ago)\*
labour force activity
occupation major groups
industry divisions
class of worker
place of work<sup>2</sup>

- occupied dwellings by:

average number of rooms average number of bedrooms\* average value of dwelling by: need for repairs\* period of construction - income characteristics:

total income by: sex and 1990 total income groups percentage composition

employment income by: sex and work activity in 1990

Agriculture data are available for urban and rural profiles only. See Subsection 2.4.3 on page 60 for further information.

<sup>2</sup> Shown only in the CD/CSD and CMA and CA profiles series.

<sup>\*</sup> New variables for 1991.

- family income by:

1990 family income groups

- household income by:

1990 household income groups

- census families by:

family structure and number of family persons in labour force - private households by:

average number of persons per room average gross rent (monthly) average major payments for owners (monthly)

- incidence of low income in 1990 for:

economic families unattached individuals population in private households

Appendix A gives an example of a Part A (100% data) and a Part B (20% data) profile for census divisions and census subdivisions.

For the 1991 profiles, two variables were dropped, since the questions were not asked on main type of heating equipment and principal heating fuel.

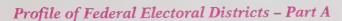
Incidence reporting – the listing of those categories that have the highest counts – is used again for the ethnic origin and language variables in the series. Incidence reporting is based on the following:

- total provincial or territorial counts for census division and census subdivision profiles. Mother tongue data, for example, show, in addition to English and French, the five non-official languages in each province and territory that have the highest counts;
- highest counts of each individual census-tracted centre for profiles of component census tracts and census subdivisions;
- highest counts for Canada for all other profiles.

For the series listed on page 57, except for enumeration areas and urban forward sortation areas, a total of 72 publications are proposed. The publications and corresponding versions on diskettes and magnetic tapes are listed from pages 59 to 83.

## **2.4.1** Federal Electoral Districts (FEDs)

The data content for the federal electoral district profiles is similar to the one for the census division and subdivision profiles. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.



**Catalogue No.:** 93-335 **ISBN:** 0-660-57144-7

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00







## Profile of Federal Electoral Districts - Part B

Third quarter of 1993

**Catalogue No.:** 93-336 **ISBN:** 0-660-57145-5

Release:

Price: Canada: \$65.00 US: US \$78.00 Other Countries: US \$91.00

# 2.4.2 Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations (CMAs and CAs)

The data content for the census metropolitan area and census agglomeration profiles is similar to the one for the census division and subdivision profiles. **Note:** The census tract publications also show data profiles for CMAs and selected CAs and their component census subdivisions. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

## Profile of Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 93-337 **ISBN:** 0-660-57146-3

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

## Profile of Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 93-338 **ISBN:** 0-660-57147-1

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$55.00 US: US \$66.00 Other Countries: US \$77.00

## 2.4.3 Urban and Rural Areas

The 100% and 20% sample profiles show data within each province for census metropolitan areas (CMAs) as a group, census agglomerations (CAs) as a group, and the areas outside CMAs and CAs as a group. The areas outside CMAs and CAs are shown by population size. Separate profiles are shown for rural farm and rural non-farm areas within CMAs, within CAs, and outside CMAs and CAs. For rural farm areas, the Part A profile (100% data) includes some data from the census of agriculture, such as number and aggregate area of census farms, number with gross sales under \$25,000, number of greenhouse and nursery farms, number of male and female operators, and aggregate value of land and buildings. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

## Profile of Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 93-339 **ISBN:** 0-660-57148-X

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

# Profile of Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 93-340 **ISBN:** 0-660-57149-8

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$55.00 US: US \$66.00 Other Countries: US \$77.00



# 2.4.4 Census Divisions and Subdivisions (CDs and CSDs)

For each of the 12 provinces and territories, a 100% and a 20% sample data profile is presented by census divisions and census subdivisions. An alphabetical place name index with page references is included. [See Appendix A for an example of a Part A (100% data) and a Part B (20% data) CD and CSD profile.] See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.



# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland – Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-301 **ISBN:** 0-660-57174-9

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

**Service No.:** 48-027

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

Reference No.: A9102

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$415.00 US: US \$445.00 Other Countries: US \$475.00



# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland – Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-302 **ISBN:** 0-660-57175-7

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$84.00 Other Countries: US \$98.00

**Service No.:** 48-050

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$140.00 US: US \$165.00 Other Countries: US \$190.00

Reference No.: B9102

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$545.00 US: US \$575.00 Other Countries: US \$605.00



# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prince Edward Island – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-308 ISBN: 0-660-57181-1

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00



Service No.:

48-028

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$365.00 US: US \$395.00 Other Countries: US \$425.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prince Edward Island –

Catalogue No.: 95-309

**ISBN:** 0-660-57182-X

Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.:

48-051

Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$465.00 US: US \$495.00 Other Countries: US \$525.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Nova Scotia - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-312

**ISBN**: 0-660-57185-4

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Service No.:** 

48-029

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$360.00 US: US \$390.00 Other Countries: US \$420.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Nova Scotia - Part B



Catalogue No.: 95-313

**ISBN:** 0-660-57186-2

Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.:

48-052

Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release:

Third quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$460.00 US: US \$490.00 Other Countries: US \$520.00

# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in New Brunswick – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-319 ISBN: 0-660-57192-7

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Service No.:** 48-030

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Reference No.: A9102

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$395.00 US: US \$425.00 Other Countries: US \$455.00

# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in New Brunswick – Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-320 **ISBN:** 0-660-57193-5

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$72.00 Other Countries: US \$84.00

**Service No.:** 48-053

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$120.00 US: US \$145.00 Other Countries: US \$170.00

Reference No.: B9102

**Release:** Third guarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$515.00 US: US \$545.00 Other Countries: US \$575.00

## Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Quebec - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-325 **ISBN:** 0-660-57198-6

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$115.00 US: US \$138.00 Other Countries: US \$161.00

**Service No.:** 48-031

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$230.00 US: US \$255.00 Other Countries: US \$280.00

Reference No.: A9102

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$645.00 US: US \$675.00 Other Countries: US \$705.00

### Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Quebec - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-326 ISBN: 0-660-57199-4

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$185.00 US: US \$222.00 Other Countries: US \$259.00

**Service No.:** 48-054

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$370.00 US: US \$395.00 Other Countries: US \$420.00











0

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$885.00 US: US \$915.00 Other Countries: US \$945.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Ontario - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-337 ISBN: 0-660-57210-9

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$96.00 Other Countries: US \$112.00

Service No.: 48-032
Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$160.00 US: US \$185.00 Other Countries: US \$210.00

Reference No.: A9102
Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Reference No.: B9102

Price: Canada: \$520.00 US: US \$550.00 Other Countries: US \$580.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Ontario - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-338 **ISBN:** 0-660-57211-7

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$130.00 US: US \$156.00 Other Countries: US \$182.00

**Service No.:** 48-055

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$260.00 US: US \$285.00 Other Countries: US \$310

Price: Canada: \$260.00 US: US \$285.00 Other Countries: US \$310.00

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$795.00 US: US \$825.00 Other Countries: US \$855.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Manitoba - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-358 **ISBN:** 0-660-57231-1 **Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.: 48-033
Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$390.00 US: US \$420.00 Other Countries: US \$450.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Manitoba - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-359 **ISBN:** 0-660-57232-X

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$72.00 Other Countries: US \$84.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue **Service No.:** 48-056

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

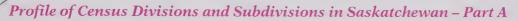
Price: Canada: \$120.00 US: US \$145.00 Other Countries: US \$170.00

Reference No.: B9102

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$510.00 US: US \$540.00 Other Countries: US \$570.00





**Catalogue No.:** 95-365 **ISBN:** 0-660-57238-9

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$75.00 US: US \$90.00 Other Countries: US \$105.00

**Service No.:** 48-034

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$150.00 US: US \$175.00 Other Countries: US \$200.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$515.00 US: US \$545.00 Other Countries: US \$575.00



# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Saskatchewan - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-366 **ISBN:** 0-660-57239-7

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$125.00 US: US \$150.00 Other Countries: US \$175.00

**Service No.:** 48-057

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$250.00 US: US \$275.00 Other Countries: US \$300.00

Reference No.: B9102

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$695.00 US: US \$725.00 Other Countries: US \$755.00





# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Alberta - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-372 **ISBN:** 0-660-57245-1

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

**Service No.:** 48-035

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$420.00 US: US \$450.00 Other Countries: US \$480.00







# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Alberta - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-373 **ISBN:** 0-660-57246-X

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$84.00 Other Countries: US \$98.00

**Service No.:** 48-058

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$140.00 US: US \$165.00 Other Countries: US \$190.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$645.00 US: US \$675.00 Other Countries: US \$705.00

# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-384 ISBN: 0-660-57257-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Service No.: 48-036

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

Reference No.: A9102
Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$415.00 US: US \$445.00 Other Countries: US \$475.00

# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia – Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-385 **ISBN:** 0-660-57258-3

Third quarter of 1993

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$84.00 Other Countries: US \$98.00

**Service No.:** 48-059

Price: Canada: \$140.00 US: US \$165.00 Other Countries: US \$190.00

Reference No.: B9102
Release: Third quarter of 1993

Release:

Price: Canada: \$545.00 US: US \$575.00 Other Countries: US \$605.00

## Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Yukon - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-395 **ISBN:** 0-660-57268-0

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Service No.:** 48-037

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Reference No.: A9102

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00





## Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Yukon - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-396 **ISBN:** 0-660-57269-9

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Service No.:** 48-060

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Reference No.: B9102

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$350.00 US: US \$380.00 Other Countries: US \$410.00



## Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories – Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-397 **ISBN:** 0-660-57270-2

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Service No.:** 48-038

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price; Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00





# Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-398 ISBN: 0-660-57271-0

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Canada. \$55.00 °CS. CS \$42.00 °CHE COUNTRIES. CS

**Service No.:** 48-061

Release: Third quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$355.00 US: US \$385.00 Other Countries: US \$415.00







Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Canada - Part A

Reference No.: A9102

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$1,400.00 US: US \$1,400.00

Other Countries: US \$1,400.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Canada - Part B

Reference No.: B9102

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$2,020.00 US: US \$2,020.00

Other Countries: US \$2,020.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Atlantic Provinces -

Part A

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$520.00 US: US \$550.00 Other Countries: US \$580.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Atlantic Provinces -

Part B

Reference No.: B9102

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$700.00 US: US \$730.00 Other Countries: US \$760.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prairie Provinces -

Part A

Reference No.: A9102

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$645.00 US: US \$675.00 Other Countries: US \$705.00

Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prairie Provinces -

Part B

Reference No.: B9102

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$890.00 US: US \$920.00 Other Countries: US \$950.00

## 2.4.5 Census Tracts (CTs)

A 100% and a 20% sample data profile for each census-tracted centre provide data on component census subdivisions (CSDs) and census tracts for census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and selected census agglomerations (CAs). The data content is similar to the profiles for the census divisions and subdivisions. There are no CTs in Prince Edward Island. Individual publications are available for the 11 largest CMAs, and the remaining 28 census-tracted centres are shown in a series of publications grouped by province. Note, however, that Matsqui is grouped with Vancouver. See also Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.





#### Newfoundland:

## Profile of Census Tracts in Newfoundland - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00

Note: Included census-tracted centre is St. John's – Part A.



## Profile of Census Tracts in Newfoundland - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$350.00 US: US \$380.00 Other Countries: US \$410.00

Note: Included census-tracted centre is St. John's – Part B.



# Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-303 **ISBN:** 0-660-57176-5

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Service No.:** 48-062

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00





**Catalogue No.:** 95-304 **ISBN:** 0-660-57177-3

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Service No.:** 48-083

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Nova Scotia:

#### Profile of Census Tracts in Nova Scotia - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

Release: First quarter of 1993

Canada: \$310.00 US: US \$340.00 Other Countries: US \$370.00 Price:

Note: Included census-tracted centre is Halifax – Part A.

## Profile of Census Tracts in Nova Scotia - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Fourth quarter of 1993 Release:

Price: Canada: \$385.00 US: US \$405.00 Other Countries: US \$435.00

Note: Included census-tracted centre is Halifax – Part B.

# Profile of Census Tracts in Halifax - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-314

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Release:

Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

ISBN: 0-660-57187-0

Service No.: 48-063

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00 Price:

# Profile of Census Tracts in Halifax – Part B



Catalogue No.: 95-315 **ISBN:** 0-660-57188-9

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

48-084 Service No.:

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

#### **New Brunswick:**

# Profile of Census Tracts in New Brunswick - Part A



Reference No.: A9104

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$300.00 US: US \$330.00 Other Countries: US \$360.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Moncton and Saint John - Part A.

# Profile of Census Tracts in New Brunswick - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$360.00 US: US \$390.00 Other Countries: US \$420.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Moncton and Saint John - Part B.



### Profile of Census Tracts in Moncton and Saint John - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-321 **ISBN:** 0-660-57194-3

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Service No.:** 48-064

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00





**Catalogue No.:** 95-322 **ISBN**: 0-660-57195-1

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Service No.:** 48-085

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00



#### Quebec:

#### Profile of Census Tracts in Quebec - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

Release: First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$550.00 US: US \$580.00 Other Countries: US \$610.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Montréal,

Ottawa-Hull, Québec, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part A.



#### Profile of Census Tracts in Quebec - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$745.00 US: US \$775.00 Other Countries: US \$805.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Montréal,

Ottawa-Hull, Québec, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières - Part B.



Profile of Census Tracts in Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-327 ISBN: 0-660-57200-1

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-065

Release:

First quarter of 1993 Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

Profile of Census Tracts in Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and

Trois-Rivières – Part B Catalogue No.: 95-328 ISBN: 0-660-57201-X

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

Service No.: 48-086

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

## Profile of Census Tracts in Montréal - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-329 **ISBN:** 0-660-57202-8

First quarter of 1993 Release:

Price: Canada: \$65.00 US: US \$78.00 Other Countries: US \$91.00

Service No.: 48-066

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$130.00 US: US \$155.00 Other Countries: US \$180.00

# Profile of Census Tracts in Montréal – Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-330 **ISBN:** 0-660-57203-6

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$120.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

Service No.: 48-087

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$200.00 US: US \$225.00 Other Countries: US \$250.00

# Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-350 **ISBN:** 0-660-57223-0

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00 **Service No.:** 48-073

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00



## Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-351 **ISBN:** 0-660-57224-9

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

**Service No.:** 48-094

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in Québec - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-332 **ISBN:** 0-660-57205-2

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Service No.:** 48-067

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00



## Profile of Census Tracts in Québec - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-333 **ISBN:** 0-660-57206-0

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00



**Service No.:** 48-088

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00



#### **Ontario:**

#### Profile of Census Tracts in Ontario - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$685.00 US: US \$705.00 Other Countries: US \$735.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Brantford, Guelph, Hamilton,

Kingston, Kitchener, London, North Bay, Oshawa, Ottawa-Hull, Peterborough, St. Catharines-Niagara, Sarnia-Clearwater, Sault Ste.

Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay, Toronto and Windsor – Part A.



### Profile of Census Tracts in Ontario - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$950.00 US: US \$980.00

Other Countries: US \$1,010.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Brantford, Guelph, Hamilton, Kingston, Kitchener, London, North Bay, Oshawa, Ottawa-Hull, Peterborough, St. Catharines-Niagara, Sarnia-Clearwater, Sault Ste.

Marie, Sudbury, Thunder Bay, Toronto and Windsor – Part B.

# Profile of Census Tracts in Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines-Niagara - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-339

**ISBN:** 0-660-57212-5

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.:

48-068

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

# Profile of Census Tracts in Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines-Niagara - Part B



Catalogue No.: 95-340

**ISBN**: 0-660-57213-3

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$55.00 US: US \$66.00 Other Countries: US \$77.00

Service No.:

48-089

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$110.00 US: US \$135.00 Other Countries: US \$160.00

# Profile of Census Tracts in Hamilton – Part A



Catalogue No.: 95-341

**ISBN:** 0-660-57214-1

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.:

48-069

Release:

First quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

## Profile of Census Tracts in Hamilton - Part B



Catalogue No.: 95-342

**ISBN:** 0-660-57215-X

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Service No.:** 48-090

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-344 **ISBN:** 0-660-57217-6

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Service No.:** 48-070

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-345 **ISBN:** 0-660-57218-4

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Service No.:** 48-091

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-346 ISBN: 0-660-57219-2

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00



**Service No.:** 48-071

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-347 ISBN: 0-660-57220-6

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

**Service No.:** 48-092

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00



Profile of Census Tracts in North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-348 **ISBN:** 0-660-57221-4

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.: 48-072
Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

Profile of Census Tracts in North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-349 **ISBN:** 0-660-57222-2

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993 **Price:** Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

## Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-350 **ISBN:** 0-660-57223-0

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

Service No.: 48-073
Release: First quarter of 1993

48-093

Service No.:

Service No.:

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

#### Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-351 **ISBN:** 0-660-57224-9

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00

# Profile of Census Tracts in Toronto - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-353 **ISBN:** 0-660-57226-5

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

48-094

Price: Canada: \$65.00 US: US \$78.00 Other Countries: US \$91.00

**Service No.:** 48-074

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$130.00 US: US \$155.00 Other Countries: US \$180.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in Toronto - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-354 **ISBN:** 0-660-57227-3

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$120.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00

**Service No.:** 48-095

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$200.00 US: US \$225.00 Other Countries: US \$250.00



#### Manitoba:

#### Profile of Census Tracts in Manitoba - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$370.00 US: US \$400.00 Other Countries: US \$430.00

Note: Included census-tracted centre is Winnipeg – Part A.



## Profile of Census Tracts in Manitoba - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$575.00 US: US \$605.00 Other Countries: US \$635.00

**Note:** Included census-tracted centre is Winnipeg – Part B.



## Profile of Census Tracts in Winnipeg - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-360 **ISBN:** 0-660-57233-8

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Service No.:** 48-075

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in Winnipeg – Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-361 **ISBN:** 0-660-57234-6

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Service No.:** 48-096

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00



#### Saskatchewan:

#### Profile of Census Tracts in Saskatchewan - Part A

0

Reference No.: A9104

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$355.00 US: US \$385.00 Other Countries: US \$415.00

**Note:** Included census-tracted centres are Regina and Saskatoon – Part A.

## Profile of Census Tracts in Saskatchewan - Part B

0

Reference No.: B9104

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$455.00 US: US \$485.00 Other Countries: US \$515.00

**Note:** Included census-tracted centres are Regina and Saskatoon – Part B.

# Profile of Census Tracts in Regina and Saskatoon – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-367 ISBN: 0-660-57240-0

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Service No.:** 48-076

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

## Profile of Census Tracts in Regina and Saskatoon - Part B



Catalogue No.: 95-368 ISBN: 0-660-57241-9

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

1

**Service No.:** 48-097

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

#### Alberta:

# Profile of Census Tracts in Alberta - Part A



Reference No.: A9104

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$420.00 US: US \$450.00 Other Countries: US \$480.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Calgary, Edmonton, Lethbridge and

Red Deer - Part A.

## Profile of Census Tracts in Alberta - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$545.00 US: US \$575.00 Other Countries: US \$605.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Calgary, Edmonton, Lethbridge and

Red Deer - Part B.

# Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary - Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-374 ISBN: 0-660-57247-8

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Service No.:** 48-077

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

### Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-375 **ISBN:** 0-660-57248-6

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Service No.:** 48-098

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

# Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-377 **ISBN:** 0-660-57250-8

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

**Service No.:** 48-078

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$80.00 US: US \$105.00 Other Countries: US \$130.00

#### Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-378 **ISBN:** 0-660-57251-6

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

**Service No.:** 48-099

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$100.00 US: US \$125.00 Other Countries: US \$150.00



## Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-380 **ISBN:** 0-660-57253-2

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Service No.:** 48-079

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

### Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-381 **ISBN:** 0-660-57254-0

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-100

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

#### **British Columbia:**

Price:

Release:

Reference No.: A9104

# Profile of Census Tracts in British Columbia - Part A

Release: First quarter of 1993

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Kamloops, Kelowna, Matsqui, Prince

Canada: \$435.00 US: US \$465.00 Other Countries: US \$495.00

George, Vancouver and Victoria - Part A.

#### Profile of Census Tracts in British Columbia - Part B

Reference No.: B9104
Release: Fourth guarter of

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$570.00 US: US \$600.00 Other Countries: US \$630.00

Note: Included census-tracted centres are Kamloops, Kelowna, Matsqui, Prince

George, Vancouver and Victoria - Part B.

# Profile of Census Tracts in Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part A

Catalogue No.: 95-386 ISBN: 0-660-57259-1

First guarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Service No.: 48-080

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00

# Profile of Census Tracts in Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-387 **ISBN:** 0-660-57260-5

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Service No.:** 48-101

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver - Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-388 **ISBN:** 0-660-57261-3

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

**Service No.:** 48-081

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$90.00 US: US \$115.00 Other Countries: US \$140.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver - Part B

**Catalogue No.:** 95-389 **ISBN:** 0-660-57262-1

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$72.00 Other Countries: US \$84.00

**Service No.:** 48-102

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$120.00 US: US \$145.00 Other Countries: US \$170.00



# Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria – Part A

**Catalogue No.:** 95-391 **ISBN:** 0-660-57264-8

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

**Service No.:** 48-082

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00



## Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria - Part B

Catalogue No.: 95-392 ISBN: 0-660-57265-6

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

**Service No.:** 48-103

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$70.00 US: US \$95.00 Other Countries: US \$120.00



## Profile of Census Tracts in Canada - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,155.00 US: US \$1,155.00

Other Countries: US \$1,155.00

Note: Includes all Part A census-tracted centres found in all provinces and

territories.

### Profile of Census Tracts in Canada - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,650.00 US: US \$1,650.00

Other Countries: US \$1,650.00

Note: Includes all Part B census-tracted centres found in all provinces and

territories.

# Profile of Census Tracts in Atlantic Provinces - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$375.00 US: US \$405.00 Other Countries: US \$435.00

Note: Includes all Part A census-tracted centres found in Newfoundland, Nova

Scotia and New Brunswick.

#### Profile of Census Tracts in Atlantic Provinces - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

**Release**: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$485.00 US: US \$515.00 Other Countries: US \$545.00

Note: Includes all Part B census-tracted centres found in Newfoundland, Nova

Scotia and New Brunswick.

### Profile of Census Tracts in Prairie Provinces - Part A

Reference No.: A9104

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$470.00 US: US \$500.00 Other Countries: US \$530.00

Note: Includes all Part A census-tracted centres found in Manitoba,

Saskatchewan and Alberta.

# Profile of Census Tracts in Prairie Provinces - Part B

Reference No.: B9104

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$620.00 US: US \$650.00 Other Countries: US \$680.00

Note: Includes all Part B census-tracted centres found in Manitoba,

Saskatchewan and Alberta.

# 2.4.6 Enumeration Areas (EAs)

The data content is similar to the profiles for census divisions and subdivisions, except for income data which will be identical to the content in the Basic Summary Tabulations. (See Tables P9101 to P9104 on page 55.)

There are no publications for the enumeration areas. Prices for enumeration areas on magnetic tapes are subject to change. The CD-ROM version contains all provinces and territories. See Section 2.5, CD-ROM, on page 87.

# Profile of Enumeration Areas in Newfoundland – Part A

Reference No.: A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$570.00 US: US \$600.00 Other Countries: US \$630.00

## Profile of Enumeration Areas in Newfoundland - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$720.00 US: US \$750.00 Other Countries;/US \$780.00

#### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Prince Edward Island - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$455.00 US: US \$485.00 Other Countries: US \$505.00

#### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Prince Edward Island - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$495.00 US: US \$525.00 Other Countries: US \$555.00

#### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Nova Scotia - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$605.00 US: US \$635.00 Other Countries: US \$665.00



















### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Nova Scotia - Part B

0

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$785.00 US: US \$815.00 Other Countries: US \$845.00

### Profile of Enumeration Areas in New Brunswick - Part A

0

Reference No.: A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$585.00 US: US \$615.00 Other Countries: US \$645.00

#### Profile of Enumeration Areas in New Brunswick - Part B

0

Reference No.: B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$755.00 US: US \$785.00 Other Countries: US \$815.00

## Profile of Enumeration Areas in Quebec - Part A



Reference No.: A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,750.00 US: US \$1,750.00

Other Countries: US \$1,750.00

# Profile of Enumeration Areas in Quebec - Part B



Reference No.: B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$3,085.00 US: US \$3,085.00

Other Countries: US \$3,085.00

## Profile of Enumeration Areas in Ontario - Part A



Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$2,230.00 US: US \$2,230.00

Other Countries: US \$2,230.00

#### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Ontario - Part B



Reference No.: B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$4,040.00 US: US \$4,040.00

Other Countries: US \$4,040.00

# Profile of Enumeration Areas in Manitoba - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$685.00 US: US \$715.00 Other Countries: US \$745.00



### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Manitoba - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$960.00 US: US \$990.00

Other Countries: US \$1,020.00



### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Saskatchewan - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$795.00 US: US \$825.00 Other Countries: US \$855.00



#### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Saskatchewan - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$1,170.00 US: US \$1,170.00

Other Countries: US \$1,170.00



#### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Alberta - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

**Price:** Canada: \$1,015.00 US: US \$1,015.00

Other Countries: US \$1,015.00



## Profile of Enumeration Areas in Alberta - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,615.00 US: US \$1,615.00

Other Countries: US \$1,615.00



# Profile of Enumeration Areas in British Columbia - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,110.00 US: US \$1,110.00

Other Countries: US \$1,110.00



### Profile of Enumeration Areas in British Columbia - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Canada: \$1,800.00 US: US \$1,800.00 Price:

Other Countries: US \$1,800.00

# Profile of Enumeration Areas in Yukon - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$435.00 US: US \$465.00 Other Countries: US \$495.00

### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Yukon - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$455.00 US: US \$485.00 Other Countries: US \$515.00

### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Northwest Territories - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Canada: \$445.00 US: US \$475.00 Other Countries: US \$505.00 Price:

## Profile of Enumeration Areas in Northwest Territories - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$465.00 US: US \$495.00 Other Countries: US \$525.00

# Profile of Enumeration Areas in Canada - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$6,040.00 US: US \$6,040.00

Other Countries: US \$6,040.00

# Profile of Enumeration Areas in Canada - Part B



Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$11,660.00 US: US \$11,660.00

Other Countries: US \$11,660.00

1991 Census Catalogue

## Profile of Enumeration Areas in Atlantic Provinces - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$945.00 US: US \$975.00

Other Countries: US \$1,005.00



### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Atlantic Provinces - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,475.00 US: US \$1,475.00

Other Countries: US \$1,475.00



### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Prairie Provinces - Part A

Reference No.: A9105

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$1,660.00 US: US \$1,660.00

Other Countries: US \$1,660.00



#### Profile of Enumeration Areas in Prairie Provinces - Part B

Reference No.: B9105

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$2,890.00 US: US \$2,890.00

Other Countries: US \$2,890.00



#### 2.4.7 **Urban Forward Sortation Areas (FSAs)**

Urban Forward Sortation Areas - Part A

Urban Forward Sortation Areas - Part B

Information in this series is based on the reported postal code. The data content is similar to the profiles for census divisions and subdivisions. Unlike the other profile series, Part A is based on the same 20% sample as Part B.

There are no publications for the urban forward sortation areas. The CD-ROM version contains all provinces and territories. See Section 2.5, CD-ROM, below.







#### 2.5 **CD-ROM**

Products available on CD-ROM combine statistical data with reference material and software to allow easy access to large amounts of information.

A CD-ROM version of the Area Profile data, with all levels of geographic coverage, is available. It is expected that census of agriculture data will be available with the second issue of this CD-ROM product, planned for the fourth quarter of 1993. The census of agriculture data will be priced separately.



Software included with the data allows users to identify and locate data of interest and to bring these data into a work environment where they can be displayed, graphed, manipulated or transferred to user-owned commercial software.

A CD-ROM version of the Public Use Microdata Files is also available. See Section 2.8, on page 107, for details.

Release:

The Profiles CD-ROM is sold on a subscription basis with the first issue which contains the 2A Profiles (data collected from the 100% sample) planned for release in the second quarter of 1993. The second issue will contain both 2A and 2B Profiles (data collected from the 20% sample) and is expected to be released in the fourth quarter of 1993.

#### Service Nos. and Price: \*

48-042:	Canada Canada: \$7,500 US: US \$7,500 Other Countries: US \$7,500	48–108:	Manitoba Canada: \$1,200 US: US \$1,200 Other Countries: US \$1,200
48–104:	Newfoundland Canada: \$750 US: US \$750 Other Countries: US \$750	48–109:	Saskatchewan Canada: \$1,200 US: US \$1,200 Other Countries: US \$1,200
48–105:	Prince Edward Island Canada: \$750 US: US \$750 Other Countries: US \$750	48–110:	Alberta Canada: \$1,200 US: US \$1,200 Other Countries: US \$1,200
48–106:	Nova Scotia Canada: \$750 US: US \$750 Other Countries: US \$750	48-046:	Prairie Region Canada: \$3,000 US: US \$3,000 Other Countries: US \$3,000
48–107:	New Brunswick Canada: \$750 US: US \$750 Other Countries: US \$750	48-047:	British Columbia Canada: \$2,000 US: US \$2,000 Other Countries: US \$2,000
48-043:	Atlantic Region Canada: \$2,000 US: US \$2,000 Other Countries: US \$2,000	48–111:	Northwest Territories Canada: \$500 US: US \$500 Other Countries: US \$500
48-044:	Quebec Canada: \$3,500 US: US \$3,500 Other Countries: US \$3,500	48-112:	Yukon Territory Canada: \$500 US: US \$500 Other Countries: US \$500
48-045:	Ontario Canada: \$3,500 US: US \$3,500 Other Countries: US \$3,500		

Clients may purchase access to data for all of Canada or for the province, territory or region listed. Prices include both releases.

# 2.6 Aboriginal Peoples Products

\* NEW }

A series of publications will focus on persons who reported, during the 1991 Census, that they were registered under the Indian Act of Canada or who reported at least one aboriginal origin such as North American Indian, Métis or Inuit. The following publications cover a wide range of census variables for each aboriginal group and for the non-aboriginal population. Please note that, in the first quarter of 1992, consultations were undertaken to determine detailed requirements for this series, as well as for other complementary products.

# Profile of Canada's Aboriginal Population

**Catalogue No.:** 94-325 **ISBN:** 0-660-57172-2

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication presents a statistical overview of each aboriginal group in comparison with the non-aboriginal population. A wide range of demographic and socio-economic variables is displayed by individual entries and grouped under six main headings.

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

#### Table Title:

Table 1. Population by Selected Demographic and Socio-economic Characteristics, Showing Registration Status and Detailed Aboriginal Groups, On and Off Indian Reserves, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

# Canada's Aboriginal Population by Census Subdivisions

**Catalogue No.:** 94-326 **ISBN:** 0-660-57173-0

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$25.00 US: US \$30.00 Other Countries: US \$35.00

This publication gives the population of each aboriginal group by registration and band membership status and as a proportion of the total population.

#### **Table Title:**

Table 1. Population by Aboriginal Origins, Registration and Band Membership Status in Census Subdivisions, for Canada, Provinces and Territories,

1991

### Aboriginal Data - Age and Sex

**Catalogue No.:** 94-327 **ISBN:** 0-660-57367-9

**Release:** First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

This publication provides age and sex distributions for the 1991 population reporting aboriginal origin, and the 1991 population identifying with their aboriginal origins and/or who are registered under the Indian Act, for Canada, the provinces and territories, and selected census metropolitan areas. The data presented in this publication are taken from two sources: the 1991 Census and the 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS).

#### **Table Titles - Census:**

- Table 1. Aboriginal Origin Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population by Aboriginal Origin, Sex and Age Group, Showing Single and Multiple Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Selected Aboriginal Origin, Sex and Age Group, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Selected Aboriginal Origin, On and Off Indian Reserves and Settlements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Population by Indian Registration, Showing Indian Band Membership, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population by Indian Registration, Showing Indian Band Membership, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

#### **Table Titles – Aboriginal Peoples Survey**:

- Table 1. Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Aboriginal Group, Sex and Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Aboriginal Group, Sex and Age Group, for Selected Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Population Who Identifies as North American Indian Living On and Off Indian Reserves and Settlements by Sex and Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991





## 2.7 Dimensions Series

These publications present statistical information on themes of considerable public interest. Some publications look at historical trends, such as population growth and shifts from 1971 to 1991. Others profile subpopulations such as ethnic groups or address special interest subjects, such as labour force characteristics of the Canadian population in 1991.

Data presentation varies from basic summary statistics to detailed breakdowns and cross-tabulations. Geographic levels also differ as some volumes present data for Canada only, while others present data for Canada, provinces, territories and other geographic levels.

Each volume in the series features highlights of the important trends and findings. The availability of these data at subprovincial/census metropolitan area levels is also possible (see Section 4.2, Semi-custom Products, on page 118).

Economic Characteristics of Postsecondary Graduates, 1986 and 1991

nol

Catalogue No.: 94-301 ISBN: 0-660-57150-1

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides data on the labour force and occupation characteristics of postsecondary graduates. Shown are employment patterns in related and non-related occupations, unemployment levels and participation in the labour force of postsecondary graduates.

#### **Table Titles:**

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Field of Study Broad Groups, Showing Labour Force Activity and Occupation Major Groups, for Canada, 1991
- Table 2. Trades Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 3. Other Non-university Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 4. Bachelor's Degree Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 5. University Certificates Below Bachelor's Level Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 6. University Certificates Above Bachelor's Level Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991
- Table 7. Master's Degree Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991





Table 8. Medical Degree Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991

Table 9. Earned Doctorate Graduates 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Sex and Major Fields of Study, Showing Labour Force Activity and Related, Semi-related and Non-related Occupations, for Canada, 1986 and 1991

## Population Growth and Distribution, 1971-1991

Catalogue No.: 94-302 ISBN: 0-660-57151-X

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

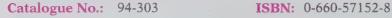
This publication provides data on the size and composition of the population, for Canada, provinces and territories, since 1971.

#### Table Titles:\*

- Table 1. Population by Single Years of Age and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Five-year Age Groups, Showing Sex and Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 3. Population by Sex and Place of Birth, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 4. Population by Sex and Period of Immigration, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Population 5 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and Sex, Showing Mobility Status (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 6. Interprovincial Migrants 5 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and Sex, Showing Numbers and Rates of In-, Out- and Net Migration (Place of Residence 5 Years Ago), for Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 7. Interprovincial Migrants 1 Year and Over by Selected Age Groups and Sex, Showing Numbers and Rates of In-, Out- and Net Migration (Place of Residence 1 Year Ago), for Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 8. Population 5 Years and Over, Who Lived Outside Canada 5 Years Ago, by Country of Residence, Showing Place of Birth and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table Population 1 Year and Over, Who Lived Outside Canada 1 Year Ago, by Country of Residence 1 Year Ago, Showing Place of Pintar Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table Ever-married Women 15 Y rs and over by Five-year Age Groups, Showing Immigrate Status and Number of Children Ever Born, for Children Ever Born,
- \* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.



#### Women in Canada, 1971-1991



**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Courses: US \$56.00



This publication provides selected demographic, social and economic data for women in Canada, provinces and territories, since 1071.

#### **Table Titles:\***

- Table 1. Women 15 Years and Over by Living Agrangements, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table Women 15 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and Number of Children Ever Born, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Women 15 Years and wer to Family Status and Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Tumber of Children Ever Born, for Canada, Provinces and Territories 71, 1981 and 1991
- Table 3. Women 15 Years and Over by Family Status and Labour Force Activity, Showing Presence of Children at Home, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1911, 1981 and 1991
- Table 4. Women 15 Years and Over by Living Arrangements and Total Income Groups Showing Contributions to Total Household Income, for Canada Trovinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Women't Years and Over by Selected Age Groups, Immigrant Status and Knowledge of Official Languages, Showing Labour Force Activity, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991

#### Children and Youth in Canada, 1971-1991

155 M 2 0





**Catalogue No.:** 94-304 **ISBN:** 0-660-57153-6

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00



This publication provides selected demographic, social and economic data on children and youth in Canada, provinces and territories, since 1971.

#### Table Titles:\*

- Table 1. Total Population by Living Arrangements and Sex, Showing Selected Age Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Youth by Living Arrangements and Sex, Showing Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 3. Female Youth by Highest Level of Schooling and Number of Children Ever Born, Showing Age Group and Marital Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991

<sup>\*</sup> Table titles modified or deleted since the first edition of the catalogue.

- Table 4. Youth by Selected Education, Income and Labour Force Characteristics, Showing Family Status and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Children and Youth by Five-year Age Group and Mother Tongue, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 6. Children and Youth in Private Households by Selected Age Groups, Family Status and Living Arrangements, Showing Selected Household and Dwelling Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- \* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

# Canada's Seniors, 1971-1991

not issued

**Catalogue No.:** 94-305 **ISBN:** 0-660-57154-4

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

NEW 3

5.00

This publication provides selected demographic, social and economic data for the population 55 years and over by sex.

#### **Table Titles:\***

- Table 1. Total Population by Marital Status, Selected Age Groups and Dependency Ratios, Showing Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Population 55 Years and Over by Living Arrangements, and Sex, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 3. Population 55 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Selected Household and Dwelling Characteristics, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 4. Population 55 Years and Over by Sex, Knowledge of Official Languages and Immigration Status, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 5. Population 55 Years and Over by Highest Level of Schooling and Sex, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 6. Population 55 Years and Over by Sex, Labour Force Activity and Selected Income Characteristics, Showing Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- \* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

# Labour Force Activity Trends, 1971-1991

-1991 NEW 3 ISBN: 0-660-57155-2



Catalogue No.: 94-306

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Release:

Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00



This publication presents information on the labour force activity of Canadians 15 years and over for the period 1971 to 1991. Historical data on labour force activity of women with children (for Canada only) and on work activity are also shown.

#### Table Titles:\*

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Marital Status and Age Groups, Showing Labour Force Activity (Based on 1971 Labour Force Concepts) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 2. Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Marital Status, Age Groups and Presence of Children, Showing Labour Force Activity, for Canada, 1981, 1986 and 1991
- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Age Groups, Showing Work Activity, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- \* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

## Industry and Occupation Trends, 1971-1991\*

not issued



Catalogue No.: 94-307

**ISBN:** 0-660-57156-0

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00



This publication updates the information shown in the 1986 Dimensions Series publications (93-151 - *Occupational Trends, 1961-1986* and 93-152 - *Industry Trends, 1951-1986*) with 1991 Census data. Detailed occupation and industry data are shown for the census years 1971, 1981 and 1991.

#### Table Titles:

- Table 1. Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1970 Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- Table 2. Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1971 Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971, 1981 and 1991
- \* As a revision to the first edition of the catalogue, publications 94-307 and 94-308 have been combined. Data are shown for the period 1971–1991 instead of 1951–1991. Table titles have also been modified.

## Household and Family Trends, 1971-1991\*

Catalogue No.: 94-309 ISBN: 0-660-57158-7

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00







This publication deals with recent changes in Canadian households and families according to principal characteristics such as household size, family structure, labour force activity of parents and living arrangements. Data are presented according to availability.

#### Table Titles:\*

#### General:

Table 1. Changes in Households, Census Families and Total Population, for Canada, 1971-1991

#### Households:

- Table 2. Private Households by Number of Persons in Household, Showing Average Number of Persons per Household, for Canada, 1971-1991
- Table 3. Private Households by Location of Household Residence (Urban or Rural Area), Showing Household Size, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 4. Private Households by Type of Household, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 5. Private Households by Tenure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 6. Private Households by Age and Census Family Status of Household Maintainer, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991

#### Families:

- Table 7. Census Families in Private Households, Showing Number of Persons and Average Number of Persons per Family, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 8. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 9. Lone-parent Families in Private Households by Age Groups and Sex of Lone Parent, Showing Marital Status of Lone Parent, for Canada, 1971-1991

- Table 10. Population in Private Households by Census Family Status, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 11. Census Families in Private Households by Number and Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1971-1991
- Table 12. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Labour Force Activity of Husband and Wife or of Lone Parent, Showing Presence and Age Groups of Never-married Sons and Daughters, for Canada, 1971-1991
- Table 13. Families of Common-law Couples in Private Households by Age Groups of Male Partner, Showing Age Groups of Female Partner, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1981-1991
- Table 14. Families of Couples in Private Households by Highest Level of Schooling of Husband and Wife, Showing Age Groups of Wife, for Canada, 1971-1991
- \* As a revision to the first edition of the catalogue, data are shown for the period 1971-1991 instead of 1951-1991. Table titles have also been modified since the first edition.

#### Income Trends, 1970-1990

**Catalogue No.:** 94-310 **ISBN:** 0-660-57159-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides data on the total and employment incomes of Canadians, their families and households for the years 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990 in constant (1990) dollars. In addition to basic total and employment income size distributions, the average income of individuals, families and households, per capita income, and changes in the composition of income over time are also shown. Data on the structure of family income deciles by various characteristics are also provided.

#### **Table Titles:**

#### **Individuals**

#### Distributions:

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity and Employment Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 3. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity and Wage and Salary Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 4. Composition of Income by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990



#### **Summary Statistics:**

- Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Age, Showing Incidence of Total and Employment Income, and Average Total and Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990
- Table 6. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Age, Work Activity and Education, Showing Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 7. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity and Occupation, Showing Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

#### **Families**

#### Distributions:

- Table 8. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 9. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

#### Deciles:

- Table 10. Upper Limits of Family Income Deciles and Percentage Share of Total Family Income by Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 11. Distribution of Families in Private Households by and Within Income Deciles, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 12. Incidence of Income Sources Among Families in Private Households by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 13. Percentage Composition of the Total Income of Families in Private Households by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 14. Percentage Distribution of Aggregate Income of Families in Private Households from Various Income Sources by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 15. Percentage Distribution of Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, and by and Within Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 16. Percentage Distribution of Children in Families in Private Households by Income Deciles, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990

#### Summary Statistics:

Table 17. Average Income in Constant (1990) Dollars and Other Statistics for Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990

#### Households

#### Distributions:

- Table 18. Private Households by Type of Household and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 19. Private Households by Number of Persons and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 20. Private Households by Selected Characteristics of Household Maintainer and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 21. Private Non-farm Households by Household Tenure and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980 and 1990

#### **Summary Statistics:**

Table 22. Average Income in Constant (1990) Dollars and Other Statistics for Private Households by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1970, 1980, 1985 and 1990

# Profile of Ethnic Groups, 1991

**Catalogue No.:** 94-311 **ISBN:** 0-660-57160-9

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

This publication profiles over 70 different ethnic groups and categories. For each ethnic group and category, single, multiple and total origins are shown by selected demographic, social and economic characteristics such as age, marital status, fertility, language, level of schooling and income.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Characteristics of Selected Ethnic Categories, Showing Single and Multiple Origins by Sex, for Canada, 1991

Table 2. Characteristics of Selected Ethnic Groups, Showing Single and Multiple Origins by Sex, for Canada, 1991

Table 3. Selected Single Ethnic Origins by Mother Tongue and Home Language, for Canada, 1991

Table 4. Selected Single Ethnic Origins by Religion, for Canada, 1991

# Profile of the Immigrant Population, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-312 ISBN: 0-660-57161-7

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

11.5

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue This publication presents data on selected characteristics of the immigrant population. The immigrant population is shown by period of immigration and sex and is cross-classified by other variables such as age, marital status, fertility, language, education, occupation and income. Data on the non-immigrant population and non-permanent residents are also presented.



#### **Table Titles:**

- Population by Selected Characteristics, Showing Immigrant Status, Tables 1 to 13. Period of Immigration and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 14. Immigrant Population by Selected Characteristics, Showing Selected Places of Birth and Period of Immigration, for Canada, 1991

# Canadians and Their Occupations: A Profile, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-313 **ISBN:** 0-660-57162-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

This publication presents a profile of 200 occupations by selected demographic, social, cultural and economic characteristics. This profile updates the information shown in the 1986 publication (Catalogue No. 93-157).



#### **Table Title:**

Table 1. Population Characteristics of Selected Detailed Occupations (Based on the 1980 Classification), for Canada, 1991

#### Perspectives on Canadian Industry, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-314 **ISBN**: 0-660-57163-3

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00







This publication presents information on the industry of Canadian workers. One table presents a demographic, cultural and economic profile of the 75 industry major groups. A second table presents detailed occupation data showing both counts and average employment income for these same industry major groups.

- Table 1. Population Characteristics by Industry Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification), for Canada, 1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Sex and Industry Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification), Showing Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Number and Average 1990 Employment Income, for Canada, 1991

# Income Profile of Individuals

not issued

**ISBN:** 0-660-57164-1

₹ NEW



Catalogue No.: 94-315

Fourth quarter of 1993

Release:

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00



This publication provides cross-sectional data on the employment income and total income of individuals in 1990. The income distributions are cross-classified by related demographic, economic and ethno-cultural variables. In addition, basic wage and salary distributions for paid workers are included. Composition of income by a few selected characteristics is also shown.

- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Total Income and Employment Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Marital Status and Total Income Table 3. Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 4. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Highest Level of Schooling and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 5. Population 15 Years and Over With Income by Sex, Major Source of Income and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 6. Population 15 Years and Over With Income by Sex and Total Income Groups, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Selected Characteristics, Table 7. Showing Incidence of Total Income and Employment Income, and Average Total and Employment Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 8. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 9. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age, Highest Level of Schooling and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 10. Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Qualifications by Sex and Major Field of Study, Showing Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Population 15 Years and Over With Postsecondary Qualifications by Table 11. Sex, Presence of University Degree and Major Field of Study, Showing Employment Income Groups, for Canada, 1990
- Table 12. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity, Knowledge of Official Languages and Employment Income Groups, Showing Mother Tongue, for Canada, 1990

- Table 13. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Number of Weeks Worked, Whether These Weeks Were Mostly Full-time or Part-time, and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 14. Population 15 Years and Over by Sex, Work Activity, Class of Worker and Employment Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 15. Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Sex, Highest Level of Schooling, Age Groups and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Employment Income, for Canada, 1990
- Table 16. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex, Number of Weeks Worked, Whether These Weeks Were Mostly Full-time or Part-time, and Wage and Salary Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 17. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over by Sex, Age Groups and Wage and Salary Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 18. Paid Workers 15 Years and Over With Wages and Salaries by Sex, Work Activity and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Wages and Salaries, for Canada, 1990

# Income Profile of Families and Households

**Catalogue No.:** 94-316 **ISBN:** 0-660-57165-X

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

NEW 3





This publication provides cross-sectional data on the total income of families and households. Total family income and household income size distributions are cross-classified by related demographic, economic and ethno-cultural variables. This product also shows the composition of family and household income by a few selected characteristics as well as basic income data on non-family persons.

- Table 1A. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Family Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- Table 1B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Total Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- Table 2A. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Age of Husband/Parent, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 2B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex and Age Groups, Showing Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 3A. Census Families in Private Households, With Income, by Family Structure, Major Source of Income and Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990



- Table 3B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households, With Income, by Sex, Major Source of Income and Total Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 4. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure and Number of Persons, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 5. Census Families in Private Households by Period of Immigration of Husband/Parent, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 6. Census Families in Private Households, With Income, by Family Structure and Family Income Groups, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 7. All Census Families and Husband-wife Census Families in Private Households by Highest Level of Schooling of Husband/Parent, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 8. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Work Activity of Husband/Parent and Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 9. Census Families in Private Households by Family Structure, Number and Combination of Employment Income Recipients, Showing Family Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 10. Private Households by Type and Household Income Groups in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1980 and 1990
- Table 11. Private Households by Type, Number of Persons and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 12. Private Households by Type, Number of Persons 65 Years and Over and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 13. Private Households by Selected Characteristics of Household Maintainer and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 14. Private Households With Income by Selected Characteristics, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 15. Private Family Households by Number of Children Under 18 Years of Age and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 16. Private Family Households by Presence and Combination of Children Under 25 Years of Age and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 17. Private Non-farm Households by Household Tenure and Household Income Groups, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990

# Characteristics of Low Income Population and Families

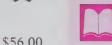
NEW 3

Catalogue No.: 94-317

94-317 **ISBN:** 0-660-57166-8

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993
Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: U

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00



This publication provides statistics on the incidence of low income, based on Statistics Canada's low income cut-offs, among economic families, unattached individuals and the population in private households by selected family and individual characteristics such as family type and structure, presence of children, sex, age and weeks worked. Data on the gap between family income and low income cut-offs are also included.





- Table 1A. Economic Families and Persons in Economic Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 1B. Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 2A. Economic Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics and Income Status, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, 1990
- Table 2B. Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex, Age and Income Status, Showing Number Reporting and Aggregate Amount Reported for Each Source of Income, for Canada, 1990
- Table 3A. Census Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics and Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 3B. Non-family Persons 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Selected Characteristics and Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 4. Distribution of Children by Age, Family Structure and Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 5. Population in Private Households by Census Family Status and Age, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 6A. Distribution of Economic Families in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Income Status and Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 6B. Distribution of Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Sex, Income Status and Size of Income Deficiency/Surplus, for Canada and Provinces, 1990
- Table 7. Economic Families, Unattached Individuals 15 Years and Over and Population in Private Households by Selected Characteristics, Showing Income Status, for Canada and Provinces, 1985 and 1990

# Profile of Language Groups, 1991

Catalogue No.: 94-318 ISBN: 0-660-57167-6

Release: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

₹ NEW

This publication profiles about 20 language groups. For each language group, selected characteristics of persons are shown by sex and by single and multiple response categories. The groups are defined on the basis of mother tongue. The selected characteristics include demographic, social and economic characteristics such as age, marital status, fertility, ethnic origin, level of schooling, labour force activity and income, as well as the other language variables: home language, knowledge of official languages, knowledge of non-official languages and first official language spoken.

#### **Table Titles:**

Characteristics of Selected Mother Tongue Language Groups, Showing Table 1. Single and Multiple Responses by Sex, for Canada, 1991

Table 2. Characteristics of English, French and Other (Non-official) Mother Tongue Language Groups, Showing Single and Multiple Responses by Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

# Language Retention and Transfer, 1991

94-319 ISBN: 0-660-57168-4 Catalogue No.:

Release: Second quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00

This publication provides data on the language spoken most often at home for different language groups defined on the basis of mother tongue. In addition, one table presents data on knowledge of official languages, and another one shows the ability to speak the mother tongue for all languages which are available from the 1991 Census database.

#### **Table Titles:**

Table 1. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Home Language, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver and Ottawa-Hull Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Table 2. Population by Sex, Mother Tongue and Age Groups, Showing Home Language, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Table 3. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Knowledge of Official Languages and Home Language, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver and Ottawa-Hull Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

Table 4. Population by Mother Tongue and Sex, Showing Current Knowledge of Mother Tongue, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Toronto, Montréal, Vancouver and Ottawa-Hull Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

# Population Estimates by First Official Language Spoken, 1991

**Catalogue No.:** 94-320 **ISBN:** 0-660-57169-2

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00





This publication presents population estimates by first official language spoken. The data are derived from three language variables: knowledge of official languages, mother tongue and home language. These estimates are used particularly for the application of the regulations respecting communications with and services to the public in both official languages.



#### **Table Titles:\***

- Table 1. Population by First Official Language Spoken and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 2. Population by First Official Language Spoken, Mother Tongue and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by First Official Language Spoken, for Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Subdivisions, 1991
- Table 4. Population by First Official Language Spoken, for Canada, Provinces, Territories, Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 1991
- Table 5. Population by First Official Language Spoken, Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population by First Official Language Spoken, Labour Force Activity, School Attendance and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- \* Table titles modified since the first edition of the catalogue.

# Labour Characteristics of the Canadian Population, 1991\*

**Catalogue No.:** 94-321 **ISBN:** 0-660-57170-6

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$50.00 US: US \$60.00 Other Countries: US \$70.00



This publication presents a variety of labour characteristics for the Canadian population. It shows data on detailed industry, detailed occupation, labour force activity, schooling, class of worker, full- and part-time work and hours worked in the reference week.



- Table 1. Population 15 Years and Over by Selected Age Groups and (a) School Attendance and (b) Highest Level of Schooling, Showing Labour Force Activity and Sex, for Canada, 1991
- Table 2. Population 15 Years and Over Who Worked Since January 1, 1990 by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Sex, Showing (a) Labour Force Activity, (b) Class of Worker and (c) Work Activity in 1990, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991



- Table 3. Population 15 Years and Over Who Worked Since January 1, 1990 by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Sex, Showing (a) Labour Force Activity, (b) Class of Worker and (c) Work Activity in 1990, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 4. Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Classification), Showing Actual Hours Worked in the Reference Week and Sex, for Canada, 1991
- Table 5. Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Occupation Major Groups (Based on the 1980 Classification) and Sex, Showing Industry Divisions (Based on the 1980 Classification), for Canada, 1991
- \* Table titles added since the first edition of the catalogue. Data are available for 1991 only and not for 1986 as shown in the first edition of the catalogue.

#### High and Low Earners

Catalogue No.: 94-322 ISBN: 0-660-57171-4

Release: Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

This publication provides data on the characteristics of the top 5% and the bottom 5% of all individuals with employment income. The earnings of these groups are shown by sex, age, level of education, occupation and weeks worked. Some historical data are also provided.

#### **Table Titles:**

- Table 1. Distribution of Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex and Selected Characteristics, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1990
- Table 2. Distribution of Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex and Selected Characteristics, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1990
- Table 3. Distribution of Males 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990
- Table 4. Distribution of Females 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Selected Characteristics, for Canada, 1970, 1980 and 1990

94-325 Profile of Canada's
aboriginal population

94-326 Canada's Aboriginal

population by census

population by census

population and cmA

Subdivision and cmA

Also and cmA

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

# 2.8 Public Use Microdata Files

The 1991 Census Public Use Microdata Files (PUMFs) contain samples of anonymous responses to the 1991 Census questionnaire. The files have been carefully scrutinized to ensure the complete confidentiality of the individual responses. Three files are available: the Individual File, the Household and Housing File and the Family File. The PUMFs enable the development of statistical information about Canadians, the families and households to which they belong and the dwellings in which they live.

Microdata files are **unique among census products** in that they give users access to unaggregated data. This makes the PUMFs powerful research tools. Each file contains anonymous individual responses on a large number of variables. The PUMF user can group and manipulate these variables to suit his/her own data and research requirements. Tabulations not included in other census products can be created or relationships between variables can be analysed by using different statistical tests. PUMFs provide quick access to a comprehensive social and economic database about Canada and its people.

All subject-matter covered by the census is included in the microdata files. However, to ensure the anonymity of the respondents, geographic identifiers have been restricted to the provinces/territories and large metropolitan areas.

Microdata files have traditionally been disseminated on magnetic tape, which required access to a mainframe computer. For the first time, the 1991 PUMFs will also be available on CD-ROM for microcomputer applications.

#### Individual File

**Service No.:** 48-039

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price:\* \$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

**Service No.:** 48-039

**Release:** Second quarter of 1994

Price:\* \$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

This file provides data on the characteristics of the population such as ethnic origin, labour force activity and income levels, to name only a few. It contains more than 100 variables.

\* Prices are tentative.





# Household and Housing File

0

Service No.:

48-040

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:\*

\$1,000 for any **one** of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

0

Service No.:

48-040

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Price:\*

\$1,000 for any **one** of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

This file provides housing information – type of structure, number of rooms, shelter costs – along with details of household composition and socio-economic information pertaining to the household maintainers and their family. It contains more than 100 variables.

\* Prices are tentative.

#### Family File



**Service No.:** 

48-041

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:\*

\$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file



**Service No.:** 

48-041

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Price:\*

\$1,000 for any one of the 1991 Individual, Household and

Housing or Family Files, \$300 for the second file and \$200 for the

third file

This file combines details of family composition with more than 80 variables, such as information on labour force activity and income for census family and non-family persons.

\* Prices are tentative.

# 3. Analytical Products

Analytical products provide an interpretation of the 1991 Census data covering a variety of topics or themes, and present the findings in easy-to-read format, well-illustrated by graphs, maps and charts. Some of the products planned include the 1991 Census Highlights, Short Articles, the Short Article Compendium, the Focus on Canada Series and the Metropolitan Atlas Series. Focus on Canada, for example, covers many aspects of Canadian society and focuses on distinctive segments of the population, such as the growing senior population, the changing family and the residents of Canada's North. Data from previous censuses and other sources are also used to illustrate the current situation as well as study trends over time on a national, provincial and metropolitan area level.

# 3.1 1991 Census Highlights

NEW 3

**Catalogue No.:** 96-304 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14311-9

96-304 F 0-660-93613-5

**Release:** Third quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

With each major release of data from the 1991 Census database, highlights of major trends and findings are published in Statistics Canada's official release vehicle, *The Daily*. A compilation of the highlights from *The Daily* will be published following the final release of data from the 20% sample database. This compilation is a handy desktop reference for major conclusions from the 1991 Census and provides data users with a summary of the full range of data released from Canada's national statistical agency.

# 3.2 Short Articles



Not catalogued

**Release:** Individual – Third quarter of 1992 to first quarter of 1994

**Price:** No charge while quantities last

This series provides analytical articles on contemporary social issues such as employment and aging with an overall focus on the 1991 Census results. The four-page articles are non-technical and include charts and tables on income, occupation, language, geography, housing, families and others. Each article will be released as it is completed and will be available while quantities last.

# 3.3 Short Article Compendium



**Catalogue No.:** 96-330 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14310-0

96-330 F 0-660-93612-7

**Release:** Third quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$20.00 US: US \$24.00 Other Countries: US \$28.00

A collection of all analytical articles produced under the Short Article Series.



# 3.4 Metropolitan Atlas Series

Each of the 12 publications in this series is an economic and demographic study of a major Canadian census metropolitan area. Census data are displayed on easy-to-read dot distribution maps and multicolour choropleth maps. Popular themes such as income, education, age and language are visually interpreted by census tract on a series of maps and graphics in each publication. These maps summarize economic and demographic characteristics and highlight their spatial dimensions to pinpoint areas of concentration, facilitate comparisons and reveal changing patterns – helping users to better understand the cities in which they live. Overviews, definitions and summary notes are also included with these products.

#### St. John's

Catalogue No.: 95-305 ISBN: 0-660-57178-

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Halifax

Catalogue No.: 95-316 ISBN: 1-6-0-57189-7

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$55.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Montréal

Catalogue No.: 95-331 ISBN: 0-660-57204-4

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US 18 \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Ouébec

Catalogue No.: 95-334 ISBN: 0-660-57207-9

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Hamilton

Catalogue No. 95-345 ISBN: 0-660-57216-8

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: \_\_\_\_\_\_ anada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Ottawa-Hull

Catalogue No. 95-352 ISBN: 0-660-57225-7

Release First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

#### **Toronto**

Catalogue No.: 95-355

**ISBN:** 0-660-57228-1

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US:



#### Winnipeg

Catalogue No.: 95-362

ISBN: 0-660-5

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00



### Regina

Catalogue No.: 95-369

ISBN 9-6-0-57242-7

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$55.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00



#### Calgary

Catalogue No.: 95-376

First quarter of 1994

Release: Price:

Canada: \$48.00 US. US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00

ISBN: 0-660-57249-4



#### Edmonton

Catalogue No.: 95

**ISBN:** 0-660-57252-4

Release:

ars quarter of 1994

Price:

Sanada \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00



#### Vancouver

Catalogue No.: 95-390

ISBN: 0-660-57263-X

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$48.00 US: US \$58.00 Other Countries: US \$67.00



# 3.5 Focus on Canada Series

Focus on Canada is a series of descriptive analytical publications that examines current, social, economic and demographic characteristics of the Canadian population. Users will like the easy-to-read style as well as the colourful presentation of statistical information through tables and charts.

The titles for this series are outlined below:

# Our Changing Demographics

**Catalogue No.:** 96-305 E **ISBN**: 0-660-14312-7

96-305 F 0-660-93614-3

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

#### Where Canadians Live

**Catalogue No.:** 96-306 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14313-5 96-306 F 0-660-93615-1

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

#### Families in Canada

**Catalogue No.:** 96-307 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14314-3

96-307 F 0-660-93616-X

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

#### People in Canadian Agriculture

**Catalogue No.:** 96-308 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14315-1

96-308 F 0-660-93617-8

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

#### Canadians on the Move

90-309 F 0-000-93010-0

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Graduates, Dropouts and Their Labour Force Activity

Catalogue No.: 96-310 E

96-310.F





Release:

E to rter of 1994

Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Canada's Changing Immigrant Population

Catalogue No.: 96-311 E ISBN: 0-660-14318-6

96-311 F 0-660-93620-8

Release: First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Profile of Canada's Seniors

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Languages in Canada

**Catalogue No.:** 96-313 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14320-8

96-313 F 0-660-93622-4

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

The Religions of Canadians

**Catalogue No.:** 96-314 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14321-6

96-314 F 0-660-93623-2

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

Women in the Labour Force

**Catalogue No.:** 96-315 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14322-4

96-315 F 0-660-93624-0

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

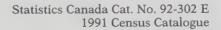
The Self-employed

Catalogue No.: 96-316 E ISBN: 0-660-14323-2

96-316 F 0-660-93625-9

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00



NEW

# The Earnings of Canadians

Catalogue No.: 96-317 E

**ISBN:** 0-660-14324-0

96-317 F

0-660-93626-7

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

#### Family Income in Canada

Catalogue No.: 96-318 E

**ISBN:** 0-660-14325-9

96-318 F

0-660-93627-5

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

#### A Profile of Persons With Disability

Catalogue No.: 96-319 E

ISBN: 0-660-14326-7

96-319 F

0-660-93628-3

Release:

Second quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

#### Children and Youth: Canada's Future

Catalogue No.:

96-320 E

**ISBN:** 0-660-14327-5

96-320 F

0-660-93629-1

Release:

First quarter of 1994

Price:

Canada: \$10.00 US: US \$12.00 Other Countries: US \$14.00

#### 3.6 **Monographs**





The 1991 Census Monographs focus on major topics that are relevant to the development of Canadian society over the next decade and beyond, and they help the users to better understand Canadian society. They also demonstrate the power and value of census data when analytically coupled with other sources. It is anticipated that the monographs will be integrated into a variety of academic programs and that they will serve as background in the formulation and development of public policy. It is also anticipated that they will stimulate further research using census and other data sources. The monographs are expected to be approximately 300 to 500 pages in length.

Release:

Beginning the first quarter of 1996

#### Tabulation Services 4.

The Tabulation Services provide products and services aimed at meeting users' needs in a more detailed or specific form than is available in standard products. The flexibility built into these services means that many demanding and complex data requests may be accommodated. Therefore, users can obtain products which are designed to meet their specific data needs.

The Tabulation Services offer three service types, electronic shelf, semi-custom and custom, with varying degrees of flexibility in terms of content, geographic level and medium.

The electronic shelf allows users to choose selected tables available in published formats in diskette or print format.

The semi-custom products allow for a modest level of flexibility, with users choosing geographic levels and output media while content remains fixed.

The custom products are a more flexible product type, since users choose not only the output media and geographic levels, but also the specific content of their tabulation(s).

Product prices and delivery times vary with the type of service requested. The more customized the product, the greater the price and the longer the delivery time. Prices are subject to change.

For further details on the content and price of these products, contact the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

#### **Electronic Shelf** 4.1

Release: Data will become available from this service once published

products are released.

Based on type and volume of data accessed Price.

Based on type and volume of data accessed.		
Basic fee	\$50.00	
Per table accessed	\$10.00	
First 100 areas		
Basic Summary Tabulations and		
Supplementary Tables	\$1.00 each	
2A Profile	\$2.00 each	
2B Profile	\$3.00 each	
Additional areas		
Basic Summary Tabulations and		
Supplementary Tables	\$0.10 each	
2A Profile	\$0.20 each	
2B Profile	\$0.30 each	

Additional charges of \$5.00 a diskette and \$0.18 a page will be applied. Charges are on a per area and per table basis.

This is a new data service for the 1991 Census.







Users are able to select individual tables in either print or diskette format in a variety of commonly used commercial software data formats.

The following supplementary tables are also available. Readers should note that some of the supplementary tables listed in the first edition of the 1991 Census Catalogue have been removed from this edition while others have been added to the list. Generally speaking, the items that have been removed can be produced from other electronic products. For further information, please contact your local Regional Reference Centre.

- K9105 Population 15 Years and Over With Bachelor's Degrees by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates and Sex, Showing Age Groups, Labour Force Participation and Unemployment Rates, for Canada, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- K9106 Population 15 Years and Over With Bachelor's Degrees Who Worked Full Time, Full Year by Major Fields of Study of University Graduates, Showing Age Groups and Average Employment Income in 1985 and 1990, for Canada, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- N9110\* Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification), Showing Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9111\* Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1971 Occupational Classification Manual), Showing Detailed Industry (Based on the 1970 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9112 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification), Showing Age Groups and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9113 Experienced Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification), Showing Weeks Worked in 1990 (Total and Mostly Full Time) and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9114 Population 15 Years and Over by Age (Five-year Age Groups) and Marital Status, Showing Labour Force Activity and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9115 Population 15 Years and Over by Sex and Selected Age Groups, Showing Work Activity in 1990, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
- N9116 Females 15 Years and Over in Private Households by Marital Status, Selected Age Groups and Presence of Children, Showing Labour Force Activity, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
- N9117 Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Industry (Based on the 1980 Standard Industrial Classification) and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 20% Sample Data
- \* The charges for these two tables available from the Electronic Shelf are \$3.00 per area.

- N9118 Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Class of Worker and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 20% Sample Data
- N9119 Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Detailed Occupation (Based on the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification) and Sex, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 20% Sample Data
- M9106 Population 5 Years and Over by Immigrant Status, Period of Immigration, Place of Birth and Ethnic Origin Group, Showing Mobility Status and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- M9107 Pontiano 1 Year and Over by Immigrant Status Period of Immigration, Place of Both and Frank Orgin Group Slowing Modelin State and Six, for Career, Frank Orgin Group Slowing Lawrence and Textures, 1991 20% Sample Data
- M9108 Population 5 Years and Over by Tenure and Total Income Group for Five-year Age Group, Showing Mobility Status and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- M9109 Population 1 Year and Over by Tenure and Total income Group or Five-year Age Group Showing Mobility States and Sex for Janaca, Produce and Total to les, 99 19% and le Da
- M9110 Population 5 Years and Over by Five-year Age Group and Marital Status, Showing Mobility Status and Sex, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 20% Sample Data
- M9111 Population 1 Year and Over by Five-year Age Group and Marital Status, Showing Monthly Status and Sex for Canada, Provinces and Tentonics, 1991, 2018 Sample Data
- M9112 Population 5 Years and Over by Rural/Urban Area of Residence 5 Years Ago, Showing Current Rural/Urban Area of Residence, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
- E9110 Ever-married Women by Age Group and Period of Immigration, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991 – 20% Sample Data
- E9111 Ever-married Women by Age Group and Religion, Showing Number of Children Ever Born, for Canada, 1991 20% Sample Data
- D9133\*\* Population and Dwelling Counts, for Federal Electoral Districts and Enumeration Areas, 1991 100% Data
- D9134\*\* Population and Dwelling Counts, for Census Tracts by Census Metropolitan Area or Census Agglomeration, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- D9143 Population and Dwelling Counts, for Urban Areas, 1986 and 1991 100% Data
- P9105 Population 15 Years and Over With Employment Income by Sex, Work Activity and Detailed Occupation, Showing Number and Average Employment Income in Constant (1990) Dollars, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1985 and 1990 100% Data
- \*\* Tables D9133 and D9134 are also available as pre-packaged products. Please contact your Regional Reference Centre for more information.

Q9104 Employed Labour Force 15 Years and Over by Age Groups, Selected Labour Force and Income Characteristics, Showing Place of Work and Sex, for Canada, Provinces, Territories and Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991 – 20% Sample Data



# 4.2 Semi-custom Products

In terms of flexibility, semi-custom products fall between the electronic shelf products and custom tabulations. The semi-custom product line enables users to replicate the content of selected published data for the geographic region(s) and output medium of their choice. Users are able to choose from several cross-tabulations and basic profiles. As the various publication series are released, those tables which cannot be produced through the semi-custom service will be identified. A list of these tables will be made available through the Advisory Services at the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre. Prices for semi-custom products are lower than those of custom products and faster turnaround times are expected. The semi-custom line consists of two product types: cross-tabulations and profiles.



#### 4.2.1 Cross-tabulations

Cross-tabulations are based on selected tables from the publications and can be created for user-specified geographic areas and on selected output media. These cross-tabulations are available shortly after the release of each publication. The semi-custom cross-tabulation line includes all the basic summary tabulations for user-specified geographic areas, selected cross-tabulations from the published Nation and Dimensions Series (any tables which provide data for previous census years can be reproduced for the 1991 portion only) and selected tables from the supplementary table list (see electronic shelf description on page 115). Due to the large number of tables involved, a comprehensive list of semi-custom cross-tabulations will not be provided in this catalogue. This list may continue to evolve throughout the census output cycle as new data needs are identified. The recommended geographic level for tabulations of data is also provided.

Tabulations cover all of the census subject areas plus other themes of interest, as listed below.

Census subject areas:

- demography;
- fertility;
- mobility status;
- ethno-cultural characteristics;
- language;
- schooling;
- labour force characteristics:
- income;
- families:
- households and dwellings.

Examples of themes of interest:

- labour market;
- the elderly.

(Other themes could be added.)

#### 4.2.2 Profiles

#### Content

Profiles provide an overview of the selected geographic area(s). Data are presented for various census characteristics. Included are numerous categories pertaining to individuals, families, households and dwellings. They are in a format which is compact and easy to use. Information such as counts, rates and averages provides indicators which can be easily compared across geographic areas. The profiles are valuable reference tools for users requiring quick summaries of numerous characteristics for selected areas. They are particularly suited for entry into systems for basic data analysis, including comparisons, graphing and mapping.

The selected geographic areas are indicated as column headers across the top of the page, with the distribution of the variables down the page.

Three types of profiles are available:

(a) Basic profiles:

The basic summary profiles come in two parts, one presenting the basic data collected for 100% of the population, and the other presenting the detailed socio-economic data collected from a 20% sample.

(b) Profiles from the Dimensions Series:

These semi-custom profiles have the same content as that presented in the profiles from the Dimensions Series and are based on a 20% sample only.

(c) Target group profiles:

These profiles allow the users to select a particular target group (such as an ethnic group or a linguistic group) and to obtain characteristics for that group only. The data are based on the 20% sample and are tabulated at the population level only.

# Geographic Level

Semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles are available for any geographic area(s) specified by the user. It should be noted that certain confidentiality constraints apply. The recommended geographic level for tabulations of data is also provided. The geographic level can be defined in terms of any of the following area types:

(a) Standard census geographic areas

Standard census areas include both political and statistical areas, such as:

- provinces and territories;
- census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs);
- primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs) and primary census agglomerations (PCAs);
- census divisions (CDs);
- census subdivisions (CSDs);
- census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs);
- federal electoral districts (FEDs);
- census tracts (CTs);

- provincial census tracts (PCTs);
- urban areas (UAs);
- enumeration areas (EAs).

Standard census areas can also be added or subtracted to form special user-defined areas. For example, census tracts can be aggregated to form city planning districts, or census subdivisions aggregated to form market areas.

#### (b) Geocoded areas

Data can be retrieved for any area which can be marked on a map and geocoded. Possible formats include circles around points, grids, or other simple polygons. Examples of applications of geocoding include city wards which are defined as polygons on a map, and marketing target areas defined as circles of a specified diameter around central points.

#### **Output Media**

Semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles are available on a variety of output media, including:

- computer printout;
- magnetic tape;
- diskette;
- CD-ROM (to be negotiated on a case-by-case basis).

Users must specify the output medium on which the selected product is to be produced. Specialized formats, required for compatibility with computer systems or publication programs, can be provided in most cases.

#### 1991 Pricing of Semi-custom Products

A semi-custom product type is defined as a:

- cross-tabulation;
- basic profile;
- profile from the Dimensions Series;
- target group profile.

The prices of semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles are established using the following pricing factors per product type:

# 1991 Semi-custom Product Pricing Grid (\$ per table)

Semi-custom item \$	2A/2B semi- custom cross- tabulations	2A profiles	2B profiles (incl. Dimensions Series profiles)	2B target group profiles
Base price	\$75	\$75	\$75	\$150
+	+	+	+	+
1-100 areas	\$2 *	\$3 *	\$4 * \$1 *	\$4 *
101-2,000 areas	\$1 *	\$1 *	\$1 *	\$1 *
2,001-5,000 areas	\$0.50 *	\$0.50 *	\$0.50 *	\$0.50 *
More than	\$0.25 *	\$0.25 *	\$0.25 *	\$0.25 *
5,000 areas				
Maximum price	\$5,000	N/A	N/A	N/A

<sup>\*</sup> Per area.

**Note:** N/A = Not applicable.

Total Price per Table =

Basic Price + Price for Areas + Additional Cost Factors\*\*

- \*\*Additional cost factors:
  - special geographic manipulations (area and geocoded files);
  - custom formatting;
  - output medium.

The total price includes shipping and handling, but excludes any applicable goods and services taxes (to be charged separately). Prices are subject to change.

# Availability Cross-tabulations Basic demographic 2A (100%) Detailed socio-economic 2B (20%) Profiles Basic 2A (100%) Second quarter of 1993 Basic 2B (20%) Third/fourth quarters of 1993

Basic 2B (20%) Dimensions Series

Third quarter of 1993 to first

quarter of 1994

Target group profile (20%)

Third/fourth quarters of 1993

Further details on semi-custom cross-tabulations and profiles can be obtained through the Advisory Services at the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre. Users are encouraged to order these products well in advance of the release dates, particularly if specialized geographic areas must be created.



#### **Custom Products** 4.3

#### Content





A custom product may be any tabulation of census data not available through other products or services. Custom products can be produced from the 1971, 1976, 1981, 1986 and 1991 Census databases. It should be noted that confidentiality constraints are applied where necessary. Products are developed to meet the needs of individual users, according to their exact requirements in terms of content, geography, format and output medium.

Examples of specialized content needs include:

- a new combination or cross-classification of variables;
- the presentation of a different distribution for an existing variable;
- the creation of a new variable derived from existing ones.

The 1991 Census Dictionary is available to assist users in identifying the required variables and distributions. Documentation on historical comparability of concepts is also available in the 1991 Census Dictionary for users interested in making comparisons across census years.

Statistics Canada consultants assist users in developing specifications for custom products which satisfy as best as possible their data requirements.

#### Geographic Level

As for the semi-custom products, custom products can be produced, within the limits imposed by the protection of confidentiality, for any geographic area which can be marked on a map. The geographic level may be defined in terms of any of the following types of areas:

(a) Standard census geographic areas

Standard census areas include both political and statistical areas, such as:

- provinces and territories;
- census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs);
- primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs) and primary census agglomerations (PCAs);
- census divisions (CDs);
- census subdivisions (CSDs);

- census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs);
- federal electoral districts (FEDs);
- census tracts (CTs);
- provincial census tracts (PCTs);
- urban areas (UAs);
- enumeration areas (EAs).

Standard census areas can be added or subtracted to form special user-defined areas. For example, census tracts can be aggregated to form city planning districts, or census subdivisions aggregated to form market areas.

#### (b) Geocoded areas

Data can be retrieved for any area which can be marked on a map and geocoded. Possible formats include circles around points, grids, or other simple polygons. Examples of applications of geocoding include city wards which are defined as polygons on a map, and marketing target areas defined as circles of a specified diameter around central points.

#### **Output Media**

Custom products can be prepared to the specifications of the user on a variety of output media, including:

- computer printout;
- magnetic tape;
- diskette;
- CD-ROM (to be negotiated on a case-by-case basis).

Specialized formats, required for compatibility with computer systems or publication programs, can be provided in most cases.

#### **1991 Pricing of Custom Products**

Custom products are prepared on a full cost-recovery basis, including all personnel, computer and other costs incurred in developing and producing the tabulation. The basic price per table starts at \$665.00 (calculated depending on the matrix size and the number of geographic areas to be presented).

#### Total Price per Table =

#### **Basic Price + Additional Cost Factors\***

- \* Additional cost factors:
  - defined variable(s);
  - special geographic manipulations (area and geocoded files);
  - custom formatting;
  - output medium;
  - after-sales service.

The total price includes shipping and handling but excludes any applicable goods and services taxes. Prices are subject to change.

Availability	Release
Basic 2A:	
<ul><li>demographic variables (excluding mother tongue)</li></ul>	July 1992
- mother tongue variable	September 1992
2B:	
- socio-economic variables (excluding 1991 SOC)	May 1993

1991 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) June 1993

Further details on custom products are available from the nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

# 4.4 1991 Census Occupation Data

Occupation data from the 1991 Census are available according to two occupational classifications, that is, the 1980 Standard Occupational Classification (1980 SOC) and the new 1991 Standard Occupational Classification (1991 SOC). Data coded to the 1980 SOC are comparable to those coded in the 1981 and 1986 Censuses and can be adjusted to be comparable to those from the 1971 Census, thus providing data for analysis of trends. The 1991 SOC is a new classification developed by Employment and Immigration Canada with input from Statistics Canada. It uses more up-to-date job titles and occupation descriptions. The products shown in this catalogue containing occupation estimates are based on data coded according to the 1980 SOC. However, estimates based on data coded according to the 1991 SOC will be available upon request starting in June 1993. Users should contact their Regional Reference Centre or Client Services to determine which of the two classifications is the most appropriate for their needs.

# 5. Workshops and Seminars



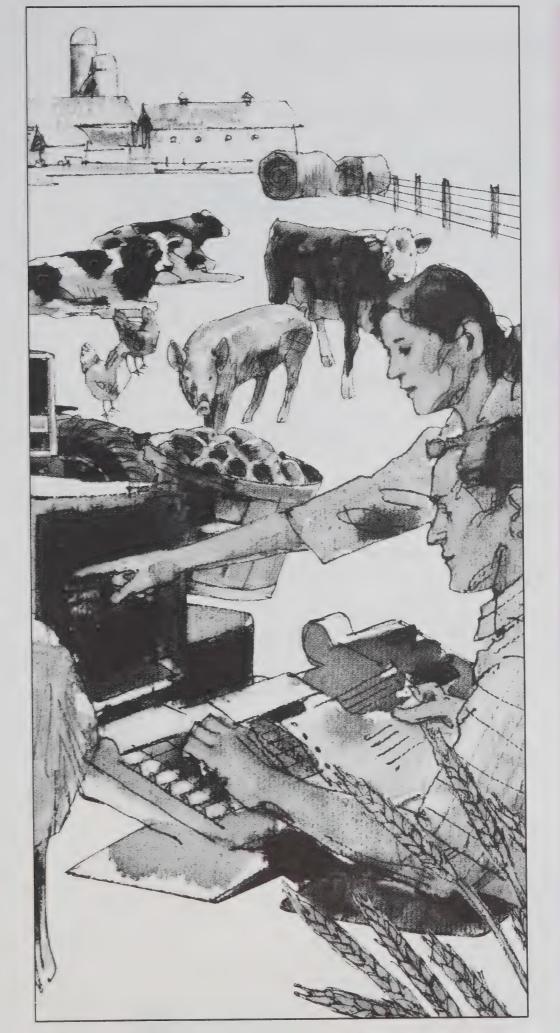
Workshops and seminars are offered to inform new and current users about census data and to assist them in maximizing the value of these data to meet their needs. Workshops vary in length between full- or half-day sessions and are supplemented by take-home materials.



The 10 workshops and seminars on 1991 Census data are:

- How to Use Census Data
- Workshop on Census Geography
- Finding Your Way Around 1991 Census of Agriculture Data
- Workshop on Employment Equity Data
- Workshop on Marketing With the Use of Census Data
- Workshop on Data for Aboriginal Peoples
- Workshop on How to Use Electronic Products With 1991 Census Data
- Workshop on Language Data
- Workshop for Librarians
- Workshop on Data for Persons With Disabilities





II

Census

of

Agriculture



# 1991 Census of Agriculture Products

The product line and release strategy of the 1991 Census of Agriculture have been developed with input from users. These developments have improved the data dissemination formats and the release dates, making the data more timely and easier to use. The following pages will introduce the wide range of standard and custom products available from the 1991 Census of Agriculture.

The standard products include the traditional print series of publications supplemented by electronic versions of tables presented in the Part 1 profile publications. In addition, non-catalogued census consolidated subdivision (CCS) level data is available in print and electronic formats.

Products are divided into four categories:

- 1. Reference product identifies the products and services available from the 1991 Census of Agriculture.
- 2. Data products present a wide range of census data in tabular format for the standard geographic levels.
- 3. Analytical products provide concise descriptive analysis of census data on a variety of topics in the agricultural sector.
- 4. Custom products are created to meet specific needs of users.

# 1. Reference Product



1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services

**Catalogue No.:** 92-303 **ISBN:** 0-660-57100-5

Release: Second guarter of 1992

**Price:** No charge

This product helps users to identify which product or service best fulfills their data requirements and serves as a guide to better understand the concepts and variables of the census of agriculture. This publication provides complete details on the full line of census of agriculture products and services, including pricing and ordering information. Descriptions of the geography used in the census as well as useful background information on the census are also included.



# 2. Data Products

This series comprises 24 publications, of which 22 provide an agricultural profile of Canada and the provinces. To improve the timeliness of the data products, the profiles are offered in two parts. The 11 Part 1 profiles, available in the third quarter of 1992, provide basic counts and totals for all 1991 Census variables for Canada (including selected variables for the Yukon and Northwest Territories) and each province. The 11 Part 2 profiles, available in the fourth quarter of 1992, reveal the scope and demonstrate the analytical potential of the data by including demographic information on farm operators and members of their households, cross-classified tables, as well as historical and small area data.

Users can benefit by ordering Part 1 and Part 2 publications for any province or Canada as a package. The package price represents a 20% discount from the total cost of the individual publications. As well, the complete set of Part 1 and Part 2 publications (22 volumes) may be purchased as a package, at the same 20% discount. Other publication packages are available and users should consult the 1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services publication, Catalogue No. 92-303, for more details.

# Agricultural Profile of Canada - Part 1

Cata

**Catalogue No.:** 93-350 **ISBN:** 0-660-57103-X

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$34.00 US: US \$41.00 Other Countries: US \$48.00

Catalogue No.: 93-350D ISBN: 0-660-57353-9

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$68.00 US: US \$93.00 Other Countries: US \$118.00

This publication presents national and provincial basic counts and totals for all 1991 Census of Agriculture variables, including selected data for the Yukon and the Northwest Territories. The 1991 Census of Agriculture questionnaire is also included for users' reference.

# Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-306

**ISBN:** 0-660-57179-X

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-306D ISBN: 0-660-57354-7

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

# Agricultural Profile of Prince Edward Island – Part 1

**Catalogue No.:** 95-310 **ISBN**: 0-660-57183-8

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-310D ISBN: 0-660-57355-5

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

# Agricultural Profile of Nova Scotia - Part 1

**Catalogue No.:** 95-317 **ISBN:** 0-660-57190-0

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-317D ISBN: 0-660-57356-3

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

# Agricultural Profile of New Brunswick - Part 1

**Catalogue No.:** 95-323 **ISBN:** 0-660-57196-X

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-323D ISBN: 0-660-57357-1

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

**Price:** Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

### Agricultural Profile of Quebec - Part 1

**Catalogue No.:** 95-335 **ISBN:** 0-660-57208-7

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$47.00 US: US \$56.00 Other Countries: US \$66.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-335D **ISBN:** 0-660-57358-X

**Release:** Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$94.00 US: US \$119.00 Other Countries: US \$144.00

#### Agricultural Profile of Ontario - Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-356 ISBN: 0-660-57229-X

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

Catalogue No.: 95-356D ISBN: 0-660-57359-8

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$78.00 US: US \$103.00 Other Countries: US \$128.00



# Agricultural Profile of Manitoba – Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-363 **ISBN:** 0-660-57236-2

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

ISBN: 0-660-57360-1 Catalogue No.: 95-363D

Third quarter of 1992 Release:

Price: Canada: \$78.00 US: US \$103.00 Other Countries: US \$128.00

# Agricultural Profile of Saskatchewan – Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-370 **ISBN**: 0-660-57243-5

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

ISBN: 0-660-57361-X Catalogue No.: 95-370D

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$78.00 US: US \$103.00 Other Countries: US \$128.00

# Agricultural Profile of Alberta – Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-382 ISBN: 0-660-57255-9

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

Catalogue No.: 95-382D **ISBN:** 0-660-57362-8

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$60.00 US: US \$85.00 Other Countries: US \$110.00

# Agricultural Profile of British Columbia – Part 1

Catalogue No.: 95-393 **ISBN:** 0-660-57266-4

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

**Catalogue No.:** 95-393D **ISBN**: 0-660-57363-6

Release: Third quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$78.00 US: US \$103.00 Other Countries: US \$128.00

Each of the 10 provincial publications presents basic counts and totals for all variables at the provincial, census agricultural region and census division levels. Maps displaying the census agricultural regions and census divisions for the province are included. The 1991 Census of Agriculture questionnaire is also

included for users' reference.

# Agricultural Profile of Canada - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 93-351 **ISBN:** 0-660-57104-8

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$37.00 US: US \$44.00 Other Countries: US \$52.00 This publication presents data in three sections as outlined below:

Section 1: Historical tables for a variety of agricultural variables

Section 2: Tables presenting selected data cross-classified by total receipts, farm

type, farm capital, etc.

Section 3: Canada level data for selected demographic and agricultural variables

using the agriculture-population database (variables include age, sex, marital status, mother tongue and number of the farm population and

farm operators)

# Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland - Part 2

**Catalogue No.:** 95-307 **ISBN:** 0-660-57180-3

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$34.00 US: US \$41.00 Other Countries: US \$48.00

## Agricultural Profile of Prince Edward Island - Part 2

**Catalogue No.:** 95-311 **ISBN:** 0-660-57184-6

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$34.00 US: US \$41.00 Other Countries: US \$48.00

# Agricultural Profile of Nova Scotia - Part 2

**Catalogue No.:** 95-318 **ISBN:** 0-660-57191-9

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

#### Agricultural Profile of New Brunswick - Part 2

**Catalogue No.:** 95-324 **ISBN:** 0-660-57197-8

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

### Agricultural Profile of Quebec - Part 2

**Catalogue No.:** 95-336 **ISBN:** 0-660-57209-5

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$44.00 US: US \$53.00 Other Countries: US \$62.00

## Agricultural Profile of Ontario - Part 2

**Catalogue No.:** 95-357 **ISBN:** 0-660-57230-3

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1992

Price: Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

# Agricultural Profile of Manitoba - Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-364

ISBN: 0-660-57237-0

**ISBN**: 0-660-57244-3

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

# Agricultural Profile of Saskatchewan – Part 2

**Catalogue No.:** 

95-371

Fourth quarter of 1992

Release: Price:

Canada: \$40.00 US: US \$48.00 Other Countries: US \$56.00

# Agricultural Profile of Alberta – Part 2

Catalogue No.: 95-383

ISBN: 0-660-57256-7

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$39.00 US: US \$47.00 Other Countries: US \$55.00

## Agricultural Profile of British Columbia - Part 2



Catalogue No.: 95-394

**ISBN:** 0-660-57267-2

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$35.00 US: US \$42.00 Other Countries: US \$49.00

Each of the 10 provincial publications will present the following:

Section 1: Historical tables for a variety of agricultural variables

Section 2: Selected key agriculture variables presented at the census division and

census consolidated subdivision levels

Section 3: Tables presenting selected data cross-classified by total receipts, farm

type, farm capital, etc.

Section 4: Provincial level data for selected demographic and agricultural

variables using the agriculture-population database (variables include age, sex, marital status, mother tongue and number of the farm

population and farm operators)

Maps displaying census agricultural region, census division and census consolidated subdivision boundaries for the province will also be included.

The following two 1991 Census of Agriculture data products have been created for those who want to analyse historical trends in Canadian agriculture and current socio-economic aspects of the farm population.

## Census Overview of Canadian Agriculture: 1971-1991





Catalogue No.: 93-348

ISBN: 0-660-57101-3

Release: Second quarter of 1992

Price:

Canada: \$49.00 US: US \$59.00 Other Countries: US \$69.00

This publication compares data from the censuses of agriculture from 1971 to 1991 at the Canada and provincial levels. One set of tables provides basic counts, totals and percentage changes for a large number of variables. A second set of tables presents size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and farm type variables.

## Profile of the Canadian Farm Population

NEW 3

Catalogue No.: 93-349 ISBN: 0-660-57102-1

**Release:** Fourth quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$45.00 US: US \$54.00 Other Countries: US \$63.00

This publication, produced using the agriculture-population database, presents a series of cross-classified tables providing basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic characteristics of farm operators and members of their families. Variables include age, sex, marital status, education, income, occupation, receipts and farm type. The data are presented at the Canada and provincial levels.

## **Unpublished Small Area Tables**

These tables provide a unique source of small area data expanding on the data available at the census consolidated subdivision level (lowest standard level of geographic aggregation) found in the 1991 Census of Agriculture publications. This series of non-catalogued tables, presenting basic counts and totals for all 1991 Census of Agriculture variables at this geographic level, are available in print or electronic format. Call the nearest Regional Reference Centre for ordering and pricing information.





# 3. Analytical Products

This series of three publications provides users with concise descriptive analysis of key agricultural and socio-economic variables from the 1991 Census of Agriculture and those from the agriculture-population database. These products have been developed with a wide audience in mind and include numerous tables, graphs and maps to support the analysis presented. These analytical products can also be purchased as a publication package. Users should consult the 1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services publication, Catalogue No. 92-303, for more details.

# Canadian Agriculture at a Glance

Catalogue No.: 96-301 ISBN: 0-660-57272-9

Release: Second quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$49.00 US: US \$59.00 Other Countries: US \$69.00

This publication provides current data and historical trends for key variables such as the average area per farm, average receipts per farm, land management practices used, average education level of farm operators, etc., from the census of agriculture and agriculture-population databases. Data are presented in a visual format through the extensive use of maps and graphs.

# The Face of Canadian Agriculture

**Catalogue No.:** 96-302 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14305-4

96-302 F 0-660-9 105-4

**Release:** First quarter of 1994

Price: Canada: \$29.00 US US \$5.00 Other Countries: US \$41.00

This publication is a color from a feet to articles, supported by graphs, tables and charts, providing a supply of the human side of agriculture and rural life. Topics include farm socio-economic characteristics of the farm and rural population.

# Trends and Highlights of Canadian Agriculture and Its People

**Catalogue No.:** 10-545 E **ISBN:** 0-660-14306-2

10-545 F 0-660-93606-2

2nd segment: Third quarter of 1993

Price: Both segments: Canada: \$29.00 US: US \$35.00

Other Countries: US \$41.00

This publication features highlights from the 1991 Census of Agriculture and from the agriculture-population database in two segments. They discuss emerging trends in the agricultural sector and the people involved in Canadian agriculture.

The first segment highlights selected agricultural data such as farm type, receipts and expenses as well as selected demographic data such as age, sex, marital status and mother tongue of farm operators and the farm population. The second segment focuses on socio-economic aspects, such as education and income of farm operators and the farm population. Analysis is supported by data presented in graphs and tables.

# 4. Custom Products

The User Services Unit of the census of agriculture can tailor products to users' special requirements. Subject to confidentiality constraints, custom products available include tabulations and thematic maps.

## **Prices and Delivery**

All custom products are priced on a cost-recovery basis. Prices and delivery times are dependent on the complexity of the individual request.

## Geography

Custom tabulations and thematic maps can be produced for census of agriculture standard geographic areas (Canada, province, census agricultural region, census division and census consolidated subdivision levels) and user-defined areas.

## **Output Media**

Custom tabulations can be delivered as a computer printout, on tape or diskette. Diskette formats available are ASCII, Lotus or dBASE. Maps can be printed on paper or transparent film and are also available on diskette.

#### **Census Years**

The custom tabulations can be produced for census years 1966 to 1991 (1966 and 1976 data are not available for the agriculture-population database).

# 4.1 Custom Tabulations

A custom tabulation allows users to create a data table able to fulfil a specific data application. Users not only specify the content of the tabulation but the geographic level and the output media as well.



Custom tabulations can include combining or cross-classifying variables in a new way, presenting existing data using different distribution classes, creating a new variable derived from existing ones or specifying geographic areas to meet the user's needs in a given area of study. Custom tabulations can be produced from the census of agriculture and the agriculture-population databases.





# 4.2 Thematic Maps

Maps are an effective means of presenting data in a report or in a presentation. Maps can be produced to the user's specifications and are available in colour or black and white on various output media.









Post-censal Surveys



# **Post-censal Surveys**

Two post-censal surveys were conducted immediately following the 1991 Census of Population: the Health and Activity Limitation Survey, conducted for the first time in 1986, and the Aboriginal Peoples Survey, conducted for the first time in 1991.

# 1. Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)

The purpose of HALS is to determine the nature and severity of disabilities in Canada and the barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities in areas such as education, employment, housing, recreation and transportation.

This survey collects information from persons of all ages living in households as well as adults 15 years and over residing in health-related institutions. Adults residing in penal and correctional institutions are excluded from the survey.

Data are provided for Canada, provinces and territories for children aged 0 to 14, adults aged 15 to 34, 35 to 54, 55 to 64 and seniors aged 65 and over. Data are also available for eight census metropolitan areas for persons aged 15 to 34, 35 to 54 and 55 to 64 living in households.

A staged release is planned for HALS data, with the first release having been completed in the fall of 1992. The proposed products include data publications, topic reports and microdata files. Data are also available through the custom requests service.

# 2. Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS)

This survey is being conducted for the first time. It gathers information from the aboriginal population living both on and off reserves. The sample is selected from the 1991 Census of Population, based on responses to the ethnic origin and registered Indian questions. The survey included persons who have identified with their aboriginal ancestry and/or with being a registered Indian.

The APS covers major topics such as aboriginal group identity, language and tradition, disability, health, lifestyle and social issues, mobility, schooling, work and related activities, expenditures and income and housing conditions. The data are being collected from people of all age groups. This survey does not include people residing in institutions.

Depending on response rates, survey data are available for each Indian reserve with a total population of 100 or more, for selected Métis and Inuit communities, for selected large urban centres as well as for the remaining urban and rural populations in each province and both territories. It should be noted that reserves not participating in the 1991 Census are excluded from the Aboriginal Peoples Survey.

A staged release is planned for APS data, starting in the spring of 1993. The proposed products include community level profiles, data publications, topic reports and microdata files. Data are also available through the custom requests service.

NEW

### Aboriginal Data - Age and Sex

Catalogue No.: 94-327 ISBN: 0-660-57367-9

Release: First quarter of 1993

Price: Canada: \$30.00 US: US \$36.00 Other Countries: US \$42.00

This publication provides age and sex distributions for the 1991 population reporting aboriginal origin, and the 1991 population identifying with their aboriginal origins and/or who are registered under the Indian Act, for Canada, the provinces and territories, and selected census metropolitan areas. The data presented in this publication are taken from two sources: the 1991 Census and the 1991 Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS).

#### **Table Titles - Census:**

- Table 1. Aboriginal Origin Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population by Aboriginal Origin, Sex and Age Group, Showing Single and Multiple Responses, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 3. Population by Selected Aboriginal Origin, Sex and Age Group, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 4. Population by Selected Aboriginal Origin, On and Off Indian Reserves and Settlements, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 5. Population by Indian Registration, Showing Indian Band Membership, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 6. Population by Indian Registration, Showing Indian Band Membership, for Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991

#### Table Titles - Aboriginal Peoples Survey:

- Table 1. Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Aboriginal Group, Sex and Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991
- Table 2. Population Reporting Aboriginal Identity by Aboriginal Group, Sex and Age Group, for Selected Census Metropolitan Areas, 1991
- Table 3. Population Who Identifies as North American Indian Living On and Off Indian Reserves and Settlements by Sex and Age Group, for Canada, Provinces and Territories, 1991

Visible Minorities

Aboriginal Peoples

Fact Sheets

Persons With Disabilities

Visible Minorities

Aboriginal Peoples

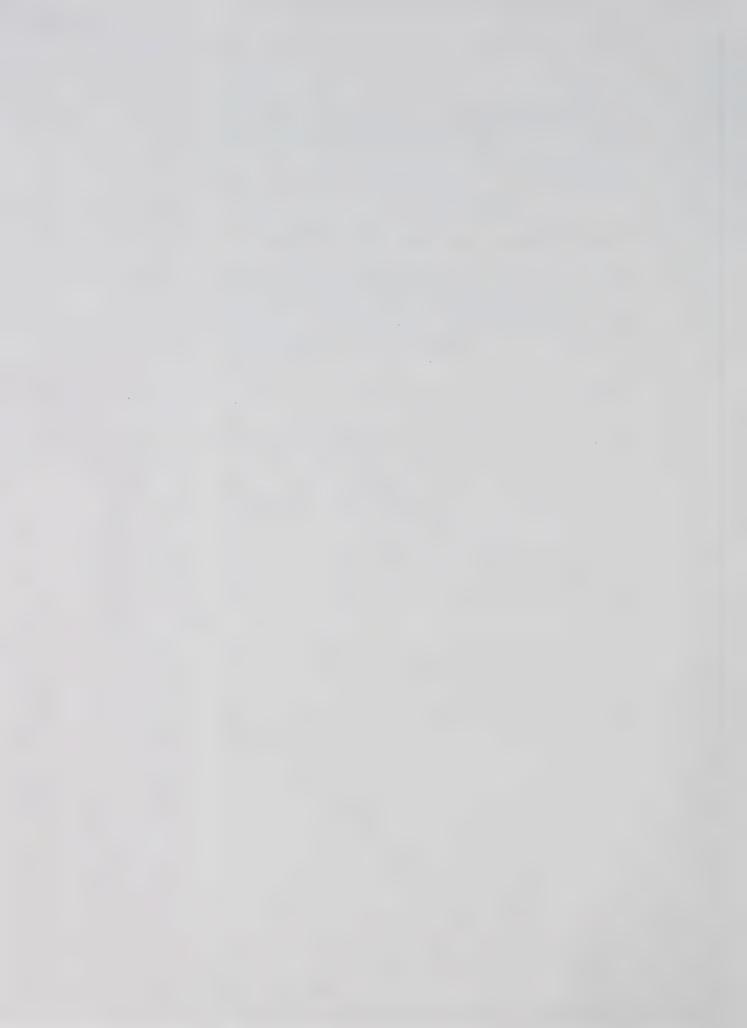
Fact Sheets

Persons With Disabilities

Persons With Disabilities

# IV

Employment
Equity Data
Program



# **Employment Equity Data Program**

In 1986, the federal government introduced the Employment Equity Act as a means of achieving equality in the workplace. Under this legislation, there are four designated groups in Canada: women, aboriginal peoples, visible minorities and persons with disabilities.

Statistics Canada has responded by ensuring that the best possible external data are collected to support the legislation. The census of population is the source used for deriving data for three of the designated groups (women, aboriginal peoples and visible minorities). The Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS) provides bench-mark information for persons with disabilities.

The Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP) was established within Statistics Canada in order to provide statistical support to the federal departments responsible for planning, implementing, monitoring and enforcing the employment equity policies and activities of the Government of Canada. These departments are Employment and Immigration Canada, the Canadian Human Rights Commission and the Treasury Board Secretariat. Statistical support is also given to the Public Service Commission.

The EEDP responds to data requests and provides consultative services and guidance on the use of employment equity data and concepts. The program has sponsored data quality studies and statistical analyses to ensure that the data meet the needs of the legislation.

Communication strategies and output consultations are already under way for the use of the 1991 data on employment equity. The output of products similar to those generated from the 1986 Census and HALS (such as the fact-sheets and profiles) is a high priority of the program.

The following products are proposed for 1991:

# Profile of Visible Minorities and Aboriginal Peoples

Catalogue No.: To be determined Release: To be determined Price: To be determined

This profile will provide an overview of the characteristics of aboriginal people and the groups which comprise visible minorities (Blacks, Indo-Pakistanis, Chinese, Koreans, Japanese, South East Asians, Filipinos, other Pacific Islanders, West Asians and Arabs, Latin Americans and multiple visible minorities). The profile will include data for Canada, the provinces and territories, and the eight census metropolitan areas specified in the **Employment Equity Act**.

Profile of Aboriginal Population Residing in Selected Off-reserve Areas (Volume 1 and Volume 2)

Catalogue No.: To be determined Release: To be determined Price: To be determined

This publication displays demographic and socio-economic characteristics of the aboriginal population residing in a variety of locations other than Indian reserves and settlements.







Catalogue No.: To be determined
Release: To be determined
Price: To be determined

Using data from the 1991 Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS), this publication will present a statistical profile of persons 15 to 64 years of age who are limited at work. The data will be presented for Canada, the provinces and territories, and the eight census metropolitan areas designated by the Employment Equity Data Program.

# **Employment Equity Fact Sheets**



Catalogue No.: To be determined
Release: To be determined
Price: To be determined

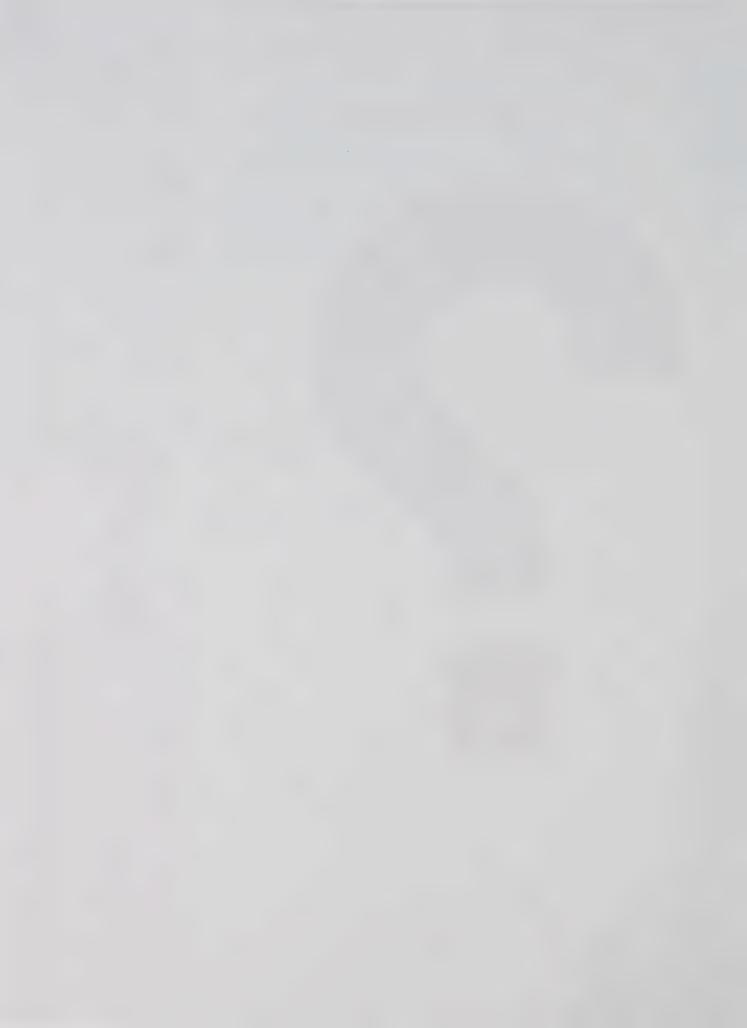
These sheets will present a two-page overview of each of the major visible minority groups resident in the census metropolitan areas of Halifax, Montréal, Toronto, Winnipeg, Regina, Edmonton, Calgary and Vancouver. The fact sheets are intended to make census data more accessible to the visible minority community by use of highlights and graphics. Fact sheets may also be published on the aboriginal population.

Other research papers are available on request. Please contact your Regional Reference Centre for more information.



# V

How to Get More Help



# 1. Regional Reference Centres

Statistics Canada's Regional Reference Centres provide a full range of census products and services. Each reference centre is equipped with a library and a sales counter where users can consult or purchase publications, microcomputer diskettes, microfiche, maps and more.

The staff of the Regional Reference Centres provides consultative and research services in addition to providing after-sales service and support, including seminars and workshops on the use of Statistics Canada information.

Each centre has facilities to retrieve information from Statistics Canada's computerized data retrieval systems CANSIM and E-STAT. A telephone inquiry service is also available with toll-free numbers for regional users outside local calling areas. Call, write, fax or visit the nearest Regional Reference Centre for more information.

#### **Atlantic Region**

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Viking Building, 3rd Floor Crosbie Road St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 3P2

Advisory Services Statistics Canada North American Life Centre 1770 Market Street Halifax, Nova Scotia B3J 3M3

Local calls: (902) 426-5331 Toll-free service: 1-800-565-7192 Fax number: (902) 426-9538

#### **Quebec Region**

Advisory Services Statistics Canada 200 René Lévesque Blvd. W. Guy Favreau Complex Suite 412, East Tower Montréal, Quebec H2Z 1X4

Local calls: (514) 283-5725 Toll-free service: 1-800-361-2831 Fax number: (514) 283-9350

#### **National Capital Region**

Statistical Reference Centre (NCR) Statistics Canada R.H. Coats Building Lobby Tunney's Pasture Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

Local calls: (613) 951-8116 If outside the local calling area, please dial the toll-free number for your province. Fax number: (613) 951-0581

#### **Ontario Region**

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Arthur Meighen Building, 10th Floor 25 St. Clair Avenue East Toronto, Ontario M4T 1M4

Local calls: (416) 973-6586 Toll-free service: 1-800-263-1136 Fax number: (416) 973-7475

#### **Prairie Region**

Advisory Services Statistics Canada MacDonald Building, Suite 300 344 Edmonton Street Winnipeg, Manitoba R3B 3L9

# Prairie Region

(Continued)

Local calls: (204) 983-4020 Toll-free service: 1-800-542-3404 Fax number: (204) 983-7543

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Avord Tower, 9th Floor 2002 Victoria Avenue Regina, Saskatchewan S4P 0R7

Local calls: (306) 780-5405 Toll-free service: 1-800-667-7164 Fax number: (306) 780-5403

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Park Square, 8th Floor 10001 Bellamy Hill Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3B6

Local calls: (403) 495-3027 Toll-free service: 1-800-282-3907 N.W.T.- Call collect: 1-403-495-3028 Fax number: (403) 495-5318

Advisory Services Statistics Canada First Street Plaza, Room 401 138-4th Avenue South East Calgary, Alberta T2G 4Z6 Prairie Region (Concluded)

Local calls: (403) 292-6717 Toll-free service: 1-800-472-9708 Fax number: (403) 292-4958

## **Pacific Region**

Advisory Services Statistics Canada Sinclair Centre, Suite 440F 757 West Hastings Street Vancouver, British Columbia V6C 3C9

Local calls: (604) 666-3691 Toll-free service: 1-800-663-1551 (except Atlin, B.C.) Yukon and Atlin, B.C. Zenith 08913 Fax number: (604) 666-4863

**Telecommunications Device for the Hearing Impaired 1-800-363-7629** 

Toll free order only line (Canada and USA) 1-800-267-6677

# 2. Depository Libraries

The Statistics Canada Library in Ottawa maintains complete current and historical records of all Statistics Canada publications, both catalogued and non-catalogued. The library staff is available to help users find the required information.

Statistics Canada Library R.H. Coats Building, 2nd Floor Tunney's Pasture Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6 Local calls: 613-951-8219/20

Fax: 1-613-951-0939

The following is a list of full depository libraries that receive all Statistics Canada publications and all other federal government publications.

#### Canada

#### Newfoundland

#### St. John's

Memorial University of Newfoundland Queen Elizabeth II Library St. John's, Newfoundland A1B 3Y1

#### **Prince Edward Island**

#### Charlottetown

Government Services Library Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island C1A 3T2

#### **Nova Scotia**

#### Halifax

Dalhousie University Killam Memorial Library Halifax, Nova Scotia B3H 4H8

#### Wolfville

Acadia University Vaughan Memorial Library Wolfville, Nova Scotia B0P 1X0

#### **New Brunswick**

#### Fredericton

Legislative Library Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5H1

University of New Brunswick Harriet Irving Library Fredericton, New Brunswick E3B 5H5

#### Moncton

Université de Moncton Bibliothèque Champlain Moncton, New Brunswick E1A 3E9

#### Sackville

Mount Allison University Ralph Pickard Bell Library Sackville, New Brunswick E0A 3C0

#### **Ouebec**

#### Montréal

Municipal Library of Montréal Montréal, Quebec H2L 1L9

Services documentaires multimédia Montréal, Quebec H2C 1T1 Concordia University Library Montréal, Quebec H3G 1M8

McGill University McLennan Library Montréal, Quebec H3A 1Y1

Université de Montréal Bibliothèque des sciences humaines et sociales Montréal, Quebec H3C 3T2

Université du Québec à Montréal Bibliothèque Montréal, Quebec H2L 4S6

#### Ouébec

National Assembly Library Québec, Quebec G1A 1A5

#### Sherbrooke

Université de Sherbrooke Bibliothèque générale Cité universitaire Sherbrooke, Quebec J1K 2R1

#### Sainte-Foy

Université Laval Bibliothèque générale Sainte-Foy, Quebec G1K 7P4

#### Ontario

#### **Downsview**

York University Scott Library Downsview, Ontario M3J 2R6

#### Guelph

University of Guelph Library Guelph, Ontario N1G 2W1

#### Hamilton

Hamilton Public Library Hamilton, Ontario L8R 3K1

McMaster University Mills Memorial Library Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4L6

#### Kingston

Queen's University at Kingston Douglas Library Kingston, Ontario K7L 3N6

#### London

The University of Western Ontario D.B. Weldon Library London, Ontario N6A 3K7

#### Ottawa

Library of Parliament Canadian Government Information Section Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0A9

National Library of Canada Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0N4

University of Ottawa Morisset Library Ottawa, Ontario K1N 9A5

#### Sudbury

Laurentian University of Sudbury Library Sudbury, Ontario P3C 2C6

#### **Thunder Bay**

Lakehead University Chancellor Paterson Library Thunder Bay, Ontario P7B 5E1

Thunder Bay Public Library Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 1C2

#### **Toronto**

Legislative Library Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

Metropolitan Toronto Reference Library Toronto, Ontario M4W 2G8

University of Toronto Robarts Library Toronto, Ontario M5S 1A5

#### Waterloo

University of Waterloo Dana Porter Arts Library Waterloo, Ontario N2L 3G1

#### Windsor

Windsor Public Library Windsor, Ontario N9A 4M9

#### Manitoba

#### Winnipeg

Legislative Library Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

The University of Manitoba Elizabeth Dafoe Library Winnipeg, Manitoba R3T 2N2

#### Saskatchewan

#### Regina

Legislative Library Regina, Saskatchewan S4S 0B3

#### Saskatoon

University of Saskatchewan The Main Library Saskatoon, Saskatchewan S7N 0W0

#### **Alberta**

#### **Calgary**

The University of Calgary MacKimmie Library Calgary, Alberta T2N 1N4

#### Edmonton

Edmonton Public Library Edmonton, Alberta T5J 2V4

Legislative Library Edmonton, Alberta T5K 2B6

The University of Alberta Library Edmonton, Alberta T6G 2J8

#### **British Columbia**

#### **Burnaby**

Simon Fraser University Library Burnaby, British Columbia V5A 1S6

#### Vancouver

The University of British Columbia Library Vancouver, British Columbia V6T 1Y3

Vancouver Public Library Vancouver, British Columbia V6Z 1X5

#### Victoria

Legislative Library Victoria, British Columbia V8V 1X4

University of Victoria McPherson Library Victoria, British Columbia V8W 3H5

#### **Northwest Territories**

#### Yellowknife

Northwest Territories Government Library Yellowknife, Northwest Territories X0E 1H0

# Other Countries Federal Republic of Germany

Preussischer Kulturbesitz Staatsbibliothek Abt. Amtsdruckchriften U. Tausch Postfach 1407 1000 Berlin 30 Germany

### **United Kingdom**

The British Library London, WC1B 3DG England, United Kingdom

#### Japan

National Diet Library Tokyo, Japan

# **United States of America**

Library of Congress Washington, D.C. 20540 United States of America

# 3. Subscription Agents and Bookstores

Statistics Canada publications may be ordered through a local bookstore or subscription agent. A short selection of outlets in Canada and other countries is listed for the user's convenience.

Pecado Inc. 330 Labelle Blvd. Fabreville, Quebec H7P 2P1

Tel.: (514) 628-3568 Fax: (514) 963-0225

Fax: (418) 647-1087 (Québec City)

Les publications fédérales 1185 Université Street Montréal, Quebec H3B 3A7

Tel.: (514) 954-1633 Fax: (514) 954-1635

Renouf Bookstore 211 Young Street Toronto, Ontario M5B 1M4

Tel.: (416) 363-3171

Canebsco Subscription Services Ltd. 70 McGrisken Road Scarborough, Ontario M1S 4S5

Tel.: (416) 297-8282 Fax: (416) 297-4848 Toll free: 1-800-387-5241

Federal Publications 165 University Avenue Toronto, Ontario M5H 3B8

Tel.: (416) 581-1552 Fax: (416) 581-1743

Statistics Marketing P.O. Box 227, Station Q Toronto, Ontario M4T 2M1

Tel.: (416) 766-8228 Fax: (416) 760-8596

John Coutts Library Services Ltd. 6900 Kingsmen Court, Box 1000 Niagara Falls, Ontario

L2E 7E7

Tel.: (416) 356-6382 Fax: (416) 364-9919 FAXON/SMS - Sue Clow, Publisher Services

P.O. Box 2382 London, Ontario N6A 5A7

Tel.: (519) 472-4860 Fax: (519) 472-1072

Britannica Learning Materiel

P.O. Box 2249 Britannica Place Cambridge, Ontario N3C 3N4

Tel.: (519) 658-4621 Fax: (519) 658-5044

#### OTHER COUNTRIES

Canadian Business Information P.O. Box 891 Darien Connecticut 06820 United States of America Tel.: (203) 656-2701 Fax: (203) 655-8332

Blackwell North America 1001 Fries Mill Road Blackwell New Jersey 08012 United States of America Tel.: (609) 629-0700

**ISBS** 

International Specialized Book Services Inc. 5602 N.E. Hassolo Street
Portland
Oregon 97213-3640
United States of America
Tel.: (503) 287-3093
Fax: (503) 284-8859
Toll free: 1-800-547-7734

Swets Subscription Service P.O. Box 830 Lisse 2160 SZ Holland

# 4. Secondary Distributors

Census data users have a broad range of data access and analytical support needs; Statistics Canada cannot satisfy all these needs. Private sector firms can offer a variety of consulting and computer-based services not available from Statistics Canada.

Statistics Canada encourages the provision of such services by competent private sector firms operating as licensed distributors. Only licensed distributors are authorized to distribute 1991 Census data. The names and addresses of licensed distributors can be obtained from Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centres.

Digital Boundary Files

#### **Geography Products and Services** 5.

The Geography Division provides Digital Geographic Products and Special Geographic Services.

#### 5.1 **Digital Geographic Products**

# NEW





The Digital Boundary Files comprise a library of geographic boundaries in digital form for most levels of geography (from the enumeration area up to the province and territory). With the appropriate software, Digital Boundary Files provide the framework for computer analysis and mapping. These files can also be used to create new geographic areas by aggregating standard geographic areas, and for other data manipulations available with the user's software.

This is the first time that an enumeration area (EA) boundary file has been available as a standard geography product.

Since these digital boundaries reflect the actual boundaries required to enumerate all the households in Canada, boundaries running through water bodies (such as lakes and oceans) may appear as straight lines, rather than following the shoreline. Thus, the Digital Boundary Files may not be suitable for mapping applications where realistic shoreline is important, or for analysis requiring the computation of real land area.

All other Digital Boundary Files are created by aggregating the component enumeration area boundaries.

Format:

ARC/INFO® Export; Projections: Lambert, Lat./Long.; Media: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch), 3.5" high density IBM® compatible

diskette

Release:

Fourth quarter of 1992

#### Postal Code Conversion File



This computer file links the six-character postal code with the standard 1991 Census geographic areas (such as enumeration areas, municipalities and census tracts). It also provides the (x,y) co-ordinates for a point representing the location of the postal code to support mapping applications.



Format: EBCDIC, ASCII; Media: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch),

cartridge (3800 bytes per inch), 3.5" high density IBM®

compatible diskette

**Service No.:** 627-016

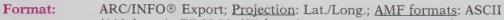
Release: Update released annually in third quarter, beginning in 1992.

# Street Network Files (formerly Area Master File)



These computer files provide the entire street network for most large urban centres in Canada. They include streets, railroad tracks and other pertinent features such as street names and address ranges. In combination with the user's appropriate software, Street Network Files are useful for route planning, delivery services and mapping. The user should be aware of the vintages of the individual Street Network Files when considering a particular application.

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue



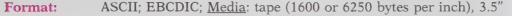
(110 bytes), EBCDIC (95 bytes); <u>Projection</u>: UTM; <u>Media</u>: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch), 3.5" high density IBM® compatible

diskette, tape cartridge 80

**Release:** Phased release began in July 1992.

#### Place Name Master File

The *Place Name Master File* is a file containing the master list of place names with 1991 Standard Geographical Classification (SGC) codes and, where known, their enumeration area (EA) codes. The file includes the place names published in the Standard Geographical Classification as well as names of unincorporated places encountered by the census representatives during 1991 Census collection. ("Unincorporated places" refers to a cluster of five or more permanently occupied dwellings in a rural area.) The population counts of all unincorporated places for which a population was reported in the 1991 Census, as well as census subdivisions, are also included.



high density IBM® compatible diskette

**Service No.:** 627-018

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

### Geographic Attribute File

The *Geographic Attribute File* assigns to each 1991 Census enumeration area (the basic geographical unit of census data collection) all higher geographic levels by codes and names. It also locates each enumeration area representative point according to Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) co-ordinates and Lambert co-ordinates, as well as by longitude and latitude. The 1991 population/and private occupied dwelling counts for all enumeration areas are also presented. The same information is available with software in GEOREF.

Format: ASCII; EBCDIC; Media: tape (1600 or 6250 bytes per inch), 3.5"

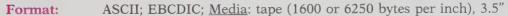
high density IBM® compatible diskette

**Service No.:** 627-015

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993

### Block-face Data File

The information in this file uses the smallest geographical unit available from Statistics Canada, namely the block-face in urban centres covered by *Street Network Files*. A block-face is one side of a city street between two consecutive intersections. This file contains 1991 Census population and dwelling counts for block-faces. It also links the block-face to all higher levels of geography (enumeration areas and above) through geographical codes. The block-face representative point (centroid) co-ordinates and address ranges are also provided.



high density IBM® compatible diskette

**Service No.:** 627-017

**Release:** Second quarter of 1993







# Complete On-line Guide to Geography



This electronic product is an interactive hypertext document with the TOOLBOOK® authoring environment and runs as a Windows® application. It provides a quick and easy access to a number of spatial concepts to census geography. It consists of three parts:

- an **Electronic Guide to Geography** geography basics, products and services, case studies and learning activities;
- an **Illustrated Glossary** explanatory definitions and illustrations, national and metropolitan hierarchies;
- a **Reference Dictionary** definitions, rules, user issues, applicable censuses and footnotes.

This guide is particularly useful for users and educators and quickly illustrates specialized geography concepts and products.

Format: 3.5" high density IBM® compatible diskettes (Windows -

Microsoft Corporation; TOOLBOOK – Asymetrix Corporation)

**Service No.:** 627-025

Release: Fourth quarter of 1992

# 5.2 Special Geographic Services

#### Street Index



This is an alphabetical listing of street and address ranges from the *Street Network Files*, linked to specific standard geographic areas.

Three products, each showing a different linkage, will be available:

- (a) street and address linkage to enumeration areas;
- (b) street and address linkage to census divisions and census subdivisions;
- (c) street and address linkage to census tracts.

These listings will show street name, type, direction, odd and even address ranges, abbreviated municipality name, and the code for the geographic area requested.

The *Street Index* listings will be available as print-on-demand products for census metropolitan areas (CMAs) and census agglomerations (CAs) that have a corresponding *Street Network File*.

Format: Print only Service No.: 627-010

Release: Second quarter of 1993

# **Geocoding Service**

The geocoding process allows users to define their own geographic area of study regardless of standard boundaries. This custom geography is produced from an aggregation at the block-face level for large urban centres and at the enumeration area level for small urban centres and rural areas. Census data for these custom areas can also be purchased.

Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue **Service No.:** 627-201

**Release:** The boundary definition service is now available.

#### **Custom Services**

If the standard geography products do not satisfy a user's need, Custom Services may be able to produce the product as a special request. Examples include special data retrievals or merges using any of the geography computer files (postal codes, attribute files, boundary files and street network files), special population compilations using basic census collection records and digitizing user-defined boundaries for a user's own computer software. Some custom mapping is available.

**Service No.:** 627-202

**Release:** Service is available with the release of the required files.

For further information and prices for geography products and services, contact your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre.

# 6. Census of Agriculture Services

There are endless combinations of data which can be extracted from the census. Consequently, finding the most appropriate data for a specific application may not always be easy. If the user cannot find the information, specific data requirements can be discussed on a one-to-one basis.

The User Services Unit can be reached by phone or fax or can meet with individuals or groups to provide advice on specific or related data applications. Users with questions about what is available or how to use it can get the most from Census of Agriculture Services.

For more information on census of agriculture products and services, please consult the 1991 Census of Agriculture Products and Services publication, Catalogue number 92-303, or call the nearest Regional Reference Centre, or the User Services Unit of the census of agriculture toll free at 1-800-465-1991.

# 7. Post-censal Surveys Services

For users with special data requests, the "custom data service" can provide valuable help. Special data requests have a turnaround time of approximately eight weeks after confirmation of table specification. The cost varies, depending on the nature and complexity of the data. An estimate of cost and delivery date is provided to the user before proceeding with production of the tabulation. Data can be made available on microcomputer diskettes for use with spreadsheet software, or on paper output. Users are asked to submit detailed specifications for all special request tables. Consultation is available to those who need advice on how to prepare table specifications.

For additional information, please contact the nearest Regional Reference Centre, or call 1-613-951-2050, fax 1-613-951-2906.

# 8. Census Communications

Census Communications staff will answer questions, offer advice and provide information on census products and services.

To keep data users up to date, Census Communications produces an award-winning quarterly newsletter entitled *Focus for the Future*. This publication contains the most recent information on 1991 Census products and services, plus interesting stories on census results.

Users who would like to receive *Focus for the Future* can get their free subscription by contacting:

1991 Census Communications 10th Floor R.H. Coats Building Tunney's Pasture Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6 Tel: (613) 951-2260

# 9. Dissemination Services

The Dissemination Division is responsible for CANSIM, Statistics Canada's computerized database network and information retrieval service. CANSIM, the Canadian Socio-economic Information Management System, provides public access to current and historical statistics in various forms, as well as specialized data manipulation and analysis packages, graphics facilities and a bibliographic search service.

## **Census Summary Data**

The Census Summary Data Service offers access to the results of the quinquennial censuses of Canada since 1961. The service uses Basic Summary Tabulations and the Profile Series as the source of a variety of socio-economic information. Data are tabulated for a number of standard geographic areas, the smallest being the enumeration area. Users can obtain data on tape, paper or diskette.

#### **CANSIM Time Series Database**

The CANSIM Time Series Database offers detailed sets of aggregated time series on many subjects, most pertaining to business and the economy. This data base now comprises about 500,000 series and is available to the public through a commercial service bureau. Subsets of the complete base are available from licensed secondary distributors who in turn offer the public a wide variety of data access services.

### **Cross-classified Database**

The Cross-classified Database was originally designed as a broad-based electronic repository of social statistics: it is also used increasingly to store detailed economic statistics. Data items are organized into statistical tables, from which users can select the information they desire.

#### **Data on Diskettes**

Subscribers to CANSIM can download data directly to their microcomputers in formats which enable convenient processing with commercial spreadsheet software. The Marketing Division can supply custom packaging of time series, cross-classified or census data on microcomputer diskettes. The Dissemination Division has also developed utility software for IBM/PC compatible computers to access and manipulate the downloaded data.

#### **CD-ROM Products**

The Marketing Division has three compact disc products for sale. The *Canada 1986 Census Profiles CD-ROM* incorporates cultural, demographic, housing, family and economic characteristics for thousands of subprovincial areas. Retrieval and geographic reference software is provided. The *StatCan: CANSIM Disc* contains a selection of approximately 300,000 CANSIM time series, plus an electronic directory for access to the data. There is also data retrieval and key word search software. The *StatCan: CANSIM Directory Disc* is an electronic directory for the CANSIM Time Series Database. Key word search and display software is included.

#### **Special Retrievals**

Statistics Canada personnel can perform retrievals and manipulations of data for users on an ad hoc or standing request basis. Output can be provided on paper, diskette or tape.

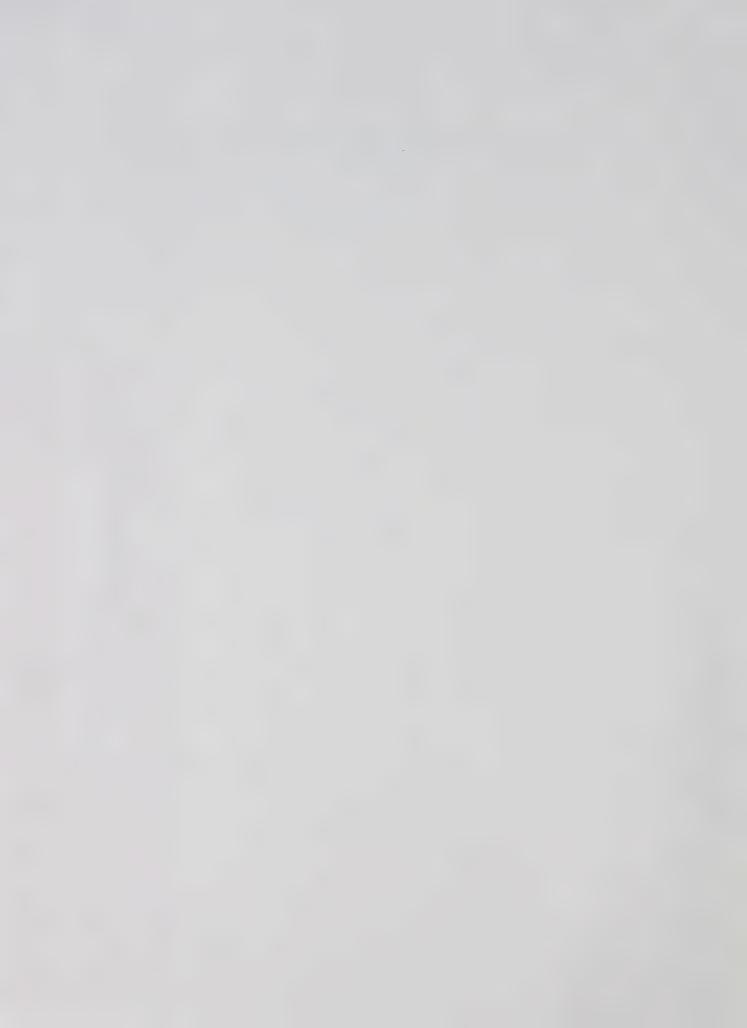
#### **Further Information**

More information about CANSIM services can be obtained from any Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or by contacting the office whose address is listed below:

Marketing Division Statistics Canada Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6

Tel.: (613) 951-8200 Fax: (613) 951-1134

# **Appendices**



# Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile

Part A (100% Data) Profile

```
No. Characteristics
         Population
         Population, 1986
         Population, 1991
         Population percentage change, 1986-1991
         Land area in square kilometres, 1991
         Population Characteristics
         Total population
5
         by sex and age
         Male, total
            0 - 4 years
5 - 9 years
            10 – 14 years
15 – 19 years
10
            20 - 24 years
12
            25 - 29 years
13
            30 - 34 years
14
15
           35 – 39 years
40 – 44 years
16
17
            45 – 49 years
            50 – 54 years
55 – 59 years
18
19
            60 - 64 years
20
            65 - 74 years
21
            75 years and over
22
23
         Female, total
0 - 4 years
5 - 9 years
24
            10 - 14 years
25
26
            15 - 19 years
27
            20 - 24 years
28
29
            25 – 29 years
30 – 34 years
            35 – 39 years
40 – 44 years
45 – 49 years
30
31
32
33
            50 - 54 years
34
35
            55 - 59 years
            60 - 64 years
            65 - 74 years
36
37
            75 years and over
         by legal marital status, persons 15
         years of age and over
            Single (never married)
39
            Legally married (and not separated)
40
            Legally married and separated
41
            Widowed
42
            Divorced
         by mother tongue
43
            Single responses
44
               English
45
               French
46
               Non-official languages
47
                  Language 1 \
Language 2 \ Language groups to be
Language 3 > determined by incidence
48
49
                  Language 4 / at province level.
50
51
52
53
54
                  Language 5 /
                  Other languages
            Multiple responses
               English and French
               English and non-official language(s)
French and non-official language(s)
English, French and non-official
55
56
```

languages
Non-official languages

# Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile – Continued

Part A (100% Data) Profile (Continued)

```
No. Characteristics
       Dwelling and Household Characteristics
      Total number of occupied private dwellings
       by tenure
         Owned
         Rented
4
         Band housing
       by structural type of dwelling
         Single-detached house
6
         Semi-detached house
         Row house
         Apartment, detached duplex
8 9
         Apartment building, five or more storeys
10
         Apartment building, less than five storeys
         Other single attached house
12
         Movable dwelling
13
      Total number of private households
      by size of household
         1 person
15
         2 persons
16
         3 persons
         4 – 5 persons
18
        6 or more persons
       by number of census families
19
         Non-family household
20
21
         1 census family
         2 or more census families
22
       Number of persons in private households
       Average number of persons per household
       Census Family Characteristics
       Total number of census families in private
24
        households
       by size of census family
25
         2 persons
         3 persons
         4 persons
28
         5 or more persons
       by family structure and presence of
         never-married sons and daughters
29
       Total husband-wife families
30
         Total families of now-married couples
           Total without sons and daughters at home
32
           Total with sons and daughters at home
34
35
36
         Total families of common-law couples
37
           Total without sons and daughters at home
           Total with sons and daughters at home
39
40
41
              3 or more
42
         Total lone-parent families
43
           Male parent
45
46
              3 or more
47
           Female parent
48
```

49 50

3 or more

## Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile – Continued Appendix A.

Part A (100% Data) Profile (Concluded)

#### No. Characteristics

**Census Family Characteristics** 

(concluded)

#### Total number of never-married sons and

daughters at home

- Under 6 years of age
- 6 14 years 15 17 years 18 24 years
  - 25 years and over
  - Average number of never-married sons and
- daughters at home per census family

#### Persons in Private Households

#### by census family status and living arrangements

- 8 Total number of persons
- 9 Number of non-family persons
- 10 Living with relatives
- 11 Living with non-relatives only 12
- Living alone Number of family persons 13
- 14 Average number of persons per census

#### family

- 15 Total number of persons 65 years and over
  - Number of non-family persons 65 years
- 16 and over
- 17 Living with relatives
- 18 Living with non-relatives only
- 19 Living alone
- Number of family persons 65 years and over

#### **Economic Family Characteristics**

#### Total number of economic families in private

21 households

#### by size of family

- 22 23 2 persons 3 persons
- 24 4 persons
- 5 or more persons
- Total number of persons in economic families Average number of persons per economic 26
- 27 family
- 28 Total number of unattached individuals

# Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile – Continued

Part B (20% Data) Profile No. Characteristics **Population Characteristics** Total population (including institutional residents) - 100% data Total population (non-institutional) by home language Single responses English French 10 Non-official languages Language 1 Language groups to be determined by incidence 12 Language 2 \ 13 14 15 Language 3 Language 4 / at province level. Language 5 / 16 Other languages Multiple responses 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 by knowledge of official languages English only French only Both English and French Neither English nor French by knowledge of non-official languages Total with knowledge of non-official languages 26 27 28 29 Language 1 Language 2 Language 3 Language groups to be determined by incidence 30 Language 4 31 Language 5 at province level. 32 Language 6 33 Language 7 / 34 Other languages 35 36 37 by ethnic origin Single origins British 38 39 French 40 Origin 1 41 Origin 2 Other origin groups to be 42 Origin 3 determined by incidence 43 Origin 4 at province level. 44 Origin 5 45 Other single origins Multiple origins 46 47 48 by citizenship 49 Canadian citizenship 50 Citizenship other than Canadian 51 52 by place of birth Non-immigrant population
Born in province of residence 53 54 55 Immigrant population 56 57 58 United States of America Other Americas United Kingdom 59 Other Europe Africa and the Middle East 60 61 Asia 62 63 Non-permanent resident 64 65 66 Total immigrant population by period of immigration Before 1961 1961-1970 67 68 69 1971-1980 70 71 72 73 74 75 1981-1987 1988-1991 by age at immigration 0 - 4 years 5 - 19 years

20 years and over

# Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile – Continued

Part B (20% Data) Profile(Continued)

```
No. Characteristics
       Population Characteristics (continued)
       by religion
          Catholic
          Protestant
4
          Other religions
          No religious affiliations
6
       Total population 5 years and over
          by one-year mobility status
9
            Non-movers
10
            Movers
11
12
               From same province
               From different province
13
               From outside Canada
          by five-year mobility status
14
15
             Non-movers
16
             Movers
17
               Non-migrants
18
19
               Migrants
                  From same census division
20
                  From same province
21
                  From different province
22
                 From outside Canada
24
       by fertility
25
          Ever-married women 15 years and over
          Children ever born per 1,000 ever-married women
Ever-married women 15-44 years
Children ever born per 1,000 ever-married women
26
27
28
29
30
       Total population 15 to 24 years
31
        by attendance at school, college or university
32
33
34
          Not attending
          Attending full time
          Attending part time
35
36
       Total population 15 years and over
37
38
       by highest level of schooling
39
          Less than Grade 9
40
41
          Grades 9-13
                            - Without secondary certificate
42
43
                            - With secondary certificate
44
          Trades certificate or diploma
45
46
          Other non-university education only
47
               Without certificate
48
             - With certificate
49
          University
                              Without degree
                                   Without certificate
50
51
                                   With certificate
52
                              With degree
53
54
        by labour force activity
55
           Males - 15 years and over
56
57
             In labour force
               Employed
58
               Unemployed
59
             Participation rate
60
               Married (excludes separated)
61
             Unemployment rate
62
           Females - 15 years and over
63
             In labour force
64
               Employed
65
               Unemployed
66
             Participation rate
Married (excludes separated)
67
68
             Unemployment rate
 69
           Both sexes - Participation rate
70
71
72
73
74
             15-24 years
             25 years and over
             Married (excludes separated)
             Unemployment rate
             15-24 years
```

25 years and over

#### Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile - Continued

Part B (20% Data) Profile (Continued)

```
No. Characteristics
        Population Characteristics (continued)
        Total labour force 15 years and over
        Experienced labour force
        by occupation major groups
          Males - All occupations
            Managerial, administrative and related
              occupations
             Teaching and related occupations
             Occupations in medicine and health
10
11
             Technological, social, religious, artistic
12
13
            and related occupations
Clerical and related occupations
14
             Sales occupations
             Service occupations
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
             Primary occupations
             Processing occupations
             Machining, product fabricating, assembling
             and repairing occupations
Construction trades occupations
             Transport equipment operating occupations
          Females - All occupations
             Managerial, administrative and related
              occupations
             Teaching and related occupations
             Occupations in medicine and health
             Technological, social, religious, artistic
              and related occupations
             Clerical and related occupations
             Sales occupations
             Service occupations
             Primary occupations
             Processing occupations
             Machining, product fabricating, assembling
39
              and repairing occupations
40
             Construction trades occupations
41
42
             Transport equipment operating occupations
             Other
43
44
        by industry division
45
          All industries
              Primary industries (Divisions A, B, C and D)
47
             Manufacturing industries (Division E)
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
             Construction industries (Division F)
             Transportation, storage, communications and
              other utility industries
              (Divisions G and H)
             Trade industries (Divisions I and J)
             Finance, insurance, and real estate
              industries (Divisions K and L)
             Government service industries (Division N)
             Other service industries (Divisions M, O,
              P, Q and R)
        by sex and class of worker
61
           Males - All classes of worker
62
             Paid workers
63
64
65
66
67
68
          Self-employed
Females – All classes of worker
Paid workers
             Self-employed
        by place of work
69
70
71
72
73
           Males in employed labour force
             in census subdivision of residence
                at home
             in different census subdivision
               in same census division
                outside of census division
             outside Canada
```

no usual place of work

### Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Appendix A. Subdivision Profile - Continued

Part B (20% Data) Profile (Continued)

No. Characteristics

```
Population Characteristics (concluded)
        by place of work (concluded)
           Females in employed labour force
             in census subdivision of residence
                at home
             in different census subdivision
                in same census division
                outside of census division
             outside Canada
             no usual place of work
10
        Dwelling Characteristics
12
        Total number of occupied private dwellings
Average number of rooms per dwelling
Average number of bedrooms per dwelling
13
14
15
16
           Average value of dwelling
18
        by need for repair
19
           Regular maintenance only
20
21
22
23
           Minor repairs
           Major repairs
        by period of construction
24
           Before 1946
25
           1946 - 1960
26
           1961 - 1970
27
           1971 - 1980
28
29
30
           1981 - 1985
           1986 - 1991
31
32
        Household Characteristics
33
34
35
36
37
        Total number of private households
           Average number of persons per room
        Tenant one-family households without
         additional persons
38
           Average gross rent (monthly)
Gross rent >= 30% of household
39
40
41
42
        Owner one-family households without
43
44
         additional persons
           Average major payments for owners (monthly)
Owner's major payments >= 30% of household
45
46
            income
47
48
49
        1990 Income Characteristics
50
51
52
53
54
        Employment income by sex and work activity
```

60 61 62

63

Worked full year, full time Average employment income Standard error of average employment income

Worked part year or part time Average employment income Standard error of average employment income

Worked full year, full time Average employment income

64 Standard error of average employment income 65 Worked part year or part time Average employment income

Standard error of average employment income

66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 by composition of total income Total Employment income Government transfer payments Other income

# Appendix A. Example Variables of a Part A (100% Data) and a Part B (20% Data) Census Division and Subdivision Profile – Concluded

Part B (20% Data) Profile (Concluded) No. Characteristics 1990 Income Characteristics (concluded) by sex and total income group Males 15 years and over with income Under [1]\ [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] 6 8 > Income ranges to be determined. 10 [8] [9] [10] . [11] / 12 14 Average income 15 Median income 16 Standard error of average income 17 Females 15 years and over with income Under [1] 19 [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] 20 21 22 23 24 > Income ranges to be determined. 25 [8] 26 27 28 29 [10] Average income 30 Median income 31 Standard error of average income 33 Family income - All census families 34 Under [1] \ 35 36 37 38 [2] [3] [4] [5] [6] [7] 39 Income ranges to be 40 determined 41 42 43 [8] [9] 44 [10] / 45 Average income 46 Median income 47 Standard error of average income 48 49 Incidence of low income

Low income economic families

Low income economic families

Incidence of low income All unattached individuals

Incidence of low income

All economic families

50 51 52

53 54

55

56

57 58

59

60 61

63 64 65

66 67 68

## Appendix B. Electronic Products

Most data from the 1991 Census are available in electronic form. Appendix B provides a list of all products and services available on diskettes, magnetic tapes, CD-ROM and Electronic Shelf along with corresponding catalogue or reference or service numbers, product or service titles, release dates and prices, when available.

**Diskette** versions are available for MS-DOS based systems. Statistics Canada is presently investigating the possibility of releasing some data in Macintosh formats.

Magnetic tapes are generally high speed 6,250 bpi cartridge tapes.

**CD-ROM**, this advanced data storage capability, is now available for many 1991 Census products. See Section 2.5 on page 87 for additional information.

**Electronic Shelf** products are primarily data-based products available on diskettes or in print formats. See Section 4.1 on page 115 for additional information.

#### **Special Note:**

All semi-custom products, custom products and agriculture custom tabulations are available on diskette and tape. The agriculture thematic maps are available on diskette. Release dates, output media and prices are based on user requirements.

0 1 70 51		I	Release by	y Quarter			Prices <sup>1</sup>	
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name		0	0	Ž	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Reference Pr	oducts							
92-301D E	1991 Census Electronic Dictionary	2nd/92	-	-	-	40.00	48.00	56.00
92-304D	1991 Census Tabulation Guide	4th/92	-	-		15.00	18.00	21.00
92-307D E	Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary	4th/93	-	-	-	50.00	60.00	70.00
92-345D	GEOREF - Canada	2nd/93	-	-	-	500.00	525.00	550.00
92-321D	GEOREF – Atlantic Provinces	2nd/93	-	-	-	250.00	275.00	300.00
92-322D	GEOREF - Quebec	2nd/93		-	-	250.00	275.00	300.00
92-323D	GEOREF - Ontario	2nd/93	-	-	-	250.00	275.00	300.00
92-324D	GEOREF – Western Provinces and the Territoires	2nd/93	-	-	-	250.00	275.00	300.00

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Cat /Daf /		]	Release by	y Quarter			Prices <sup>1</sup>	
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name		0	0	Ž	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Data Produc	ts							
93-304D	Population and Dwelling Counts – Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions	2nd/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00
The Nation S	Series							
93-310D	Age, Sex and Marital Status	3rd/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00
93-311D	Dwellings and Households	3rd/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00
93-312D	Families: Number, Type and Structure	3rd/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00
93-313D	Mother Tongue	3rd/92	-	-	-	100.00	125.00	150.00
-	Basic Summary Tabulations	-	2	-	2	250.00 to 2,125.00	280.00 to 2,125.00	310.00 to 2,125.00
Area Profile	Series							
-	Federal Electoral Districts – Part A	-	-	2nd/93	2nd/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
-	Federal Electoral Districts – Part B	-	-	4th/93	4th/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
-	Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part A	-	-	2nd/93	2nd/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
-	Census Metropolitan Areas and Census Agglomerations – Part B	-	-	4th/93	4th/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
-	Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part A	-	-	2nd/93	2nd/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
-	Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories – Part B	-	-	4th/93	4th/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined

Cat./Ref./		]	Release by	y Quarter			Prices <sup>1</sup>	
Service Number	Product Name	1	0	0	Z	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Census Divis	ions and Subdivisions (	CDs and	CSDs)					
A9102	CDs and CSDs – All Part A	-	-	2nd/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
B9102	CDs and CSDs – All Part B	-	-	4th/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
48-027	Newfoundland – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	100.00	125.00	150.00
A9102	Newfoundland – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	415.00	445.00	475.00
48-050	Newfoundland - Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	140.00	165.00	190.00
B9102	Newfoundland – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	545.00	575.00	605.00
48-028	Prince Edward Island – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	70.00	95.00	120.00
A9102	Prince Edward Island – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	365.00	395.00	425.00
48-051	Prince Edward Island – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	90.00	115.00	140.00
B9102	Prince Edward Island – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	465.00	495.00	525.00
48-029	Nova Scotia – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	70.00	95.00	120.00
A9102	Nova Scotia – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	360.00	390.00	420.00
48-052	Nova Scotia – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	90.00	115.00	140.00
B9102	Nova Scotia – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	460.00	490.00	520.00
48-030	New Brunswick – Part A	4th/92	~	-	4th/92	80.00	105.00	130.00
A9102	New Brunswick – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	395.00	425.00	455.00
48-053	New Brunswick – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	120.00	145.00	170.00
B9102	New Brunswick – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	515.00	545.00	575.00
48-031	Quebec – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	230.00	255.00	280.00
A9102	Quebec – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	645.00	675.00	705.00
48-054	Quebec – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	370.00	395.00	420.00

C-4 /D-5/			Release by	Quarter		Prices <sup>1</sup>			
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name	<b>!</b>	0	0	Z	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series – Census Divisio	ons and Su	bdivisions	(CDs an	d CSDs) -	- Continued			
B9102	Quebec – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	885.00	915.00	945.00	
48-032	Ontario – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	160.00	185.00	210.00	
A9102	Ontario – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	520.00	550.00	580.00	
48-055	Ontario – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	260.00	285.00	310.00	
B9102	Ontario – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	795.00	825.00	855.00	
48-033	Manitoba – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	90.00	115.00	140.00	
A9102	Manitoba – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	390.00	420.00	450.00	
48-056	Manitoba – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	120.00	145.00	170.00	
B9102	Manitoba – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	510.00	540.00	570.00	
48-034	Saskatchewan – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	150.00	175.00	200.00	
A9102	Saskatchewan – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	515.00	545.00	575.00	
48-057	Saskatchewan – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	250.00	275.00	300.00	
B9102	Saskatchewan – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	695.00	725.00	755.00	
48-035	Alberta – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	100.00	125.00	150.00	
A9102	Alberta – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	420.00	450.00	480.00	
48-058	Alberta – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	140.00	165.00	190.00	
B9102	Alberta – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	645.00	675.00	705.00	
48-036	British Columbia – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	100.00	125.00	150.00	
A9102	British Columbia – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	415.00	445.00	475.00	
48-059	British Columbia – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	140.00	165.00	190.00	
B9102	British Columbia – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	545.00	575.00	605.00	
48-037	Yukon – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	60.00	85.00	110.00	
A9102	Yukon – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	300.00	330.00	360.00	
48-060	Yukon – Part B	3rd/93	-	-	3rd/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
B9102	Yukon – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	350.00	380.00	410.00	

Cat./Ref./		]	Release by	y Quarter		Prices <sup>1</sup>			
Service Number	Product Name	1.	0	0	Ž	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series – Census Division	ns and Su	bdivisions	s (CDs and	d CSDs) -	- Concluded			
48-038	Northwest Territories – Part A	4th/92	-	-	4th/92	60.00	85.00	110.00	
A9102	Northwest Territories – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	300.00	330.00	360.00	
48-061	Northwest Territories – Part B	3rd/93	-		3rd/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
B9102	Northwest Territories – Part B		3rd/93	100	3rd/93	355.00	385.00	415.00	
A9102	Canada – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	1,400.00	1,400.00	1,400.00	
B9102	Canada - Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	2,020.00	2,020.00	2,020.00	
A9102	Atlantic Provinces – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	520.00	550.00	580.00	
B9102	Atlantic Provinces – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	700.00	730.00	760.00	
A9102	Prairie Provinces – Part A	-	4th/92	-	4th/92	645.00	675.00	705.00	
B9102	Prairie Provinces – Part B	-	3rd/93	-	3rd/93	890.00	920.00	950.00	
Census Tract	ts (CTs)	1					<u> </u>		
A9104	CTs – All Part A	-	-	2nd/93	-	To be de- termined /	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
B9104	CTs – All Part B	-	-	4th/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
A9104	Newfoundland – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	300.00	330.00	360.00	
B9104	Newfoundland – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	350.00	380.00	410.00	
48-062	St. John's – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00	
48-083	St. John's – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
A9104	Nova Scotia – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	310.00	340.00	370.00	
B9104	Nova Scotia – Part B	~	4th/93	-	4th/93	385.00	405.00	435.00	
48-063	Halifax – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00	
48-084	Halifax – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
A9104	New Brunswick – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	300.00	330.00	360.00	

C-+ /D-f /		]	Release by	Quarter		Prices <sup>1</sup>			
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name	1	0	0	Z	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series - Census Tracts	( <b>CTs)</b> – Co	ntinued						
B9104	New Brunswick – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	360.00	390.00	420.00	
48-064	Moncton and Saint John – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00	
48-085	Moncton and Saint John – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
A9104	Quebec – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	550.00	580.00	610.00	
B9104	Quebec – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	745.00	775.00	805.00	
48-065	Chicoutimi- Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part A	1st/93	-	•	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-086	Chicoutimi- Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	90.00	115.0	140.00	
48-066	Montréal – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	130.00	155.00	180.00	
48-087	Montréal – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	200.00	225.00	250.00	
48-073	Ottawa-Hull – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-094	Ottawa-Hull – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-067	Québec – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-088	Québec – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
A9104	Ontario – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	685.00	705.00	735.00	
B9104	Ontario – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	950.00	980.00	1,010.00	
48-068	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines- Niagara – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-089	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines- Niagara – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	110.00	135.00	160.00	
48-069	Hamilton – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	

Cat./Ref./		]	Release by	Quarter		Prices <sup>1</sup>			
Service Number	Product Name	1	0	0	Z	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series – Census Tracts (	<b>CTs)</b> – Co	ntinued	-					
48-090	Hamilton – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-070	Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-091	Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part B	4th/93		-	4th/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
48-071	London, Sarnia- Clearwater and Windsor – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-092	London, Sarnia- Clearwater and Windsor – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-072	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-093	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-073	Ottawa-Hull – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-094	Ottawa-Hull – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-074	Toronto – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	130.00	155.00	180.00	
48-095	Toronto – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	200.00	225.00	250.00	
A9104	Manitoba – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	370.00	400.00	430.00	
B9104	Manitoba – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	575.00	605.00	635.00	
48-075	Winnipeg – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-096	Winnipeg – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
A9104	Saskatchewan – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	355.00	385.00	415.00	
B9104	Saskatchewan – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	455.00	485.00	515.00	
48-076	Regina and Saskatoon – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-097	Regina and Saskatoon – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
A9104	Alberta – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	420.00	450.00	480.00	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

Cat Mark			Release by	Quarter		Prices <sup>1</sup>			
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name		0	0	Z	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Area Profile	Series - Census Tracts	<b>(CTs)</b> – Co	ncluded						
B9104	Alberta – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	545.00	575.00	605.00	
48-077	Calgary – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-098	Calgary – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-078	Edmonton – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	80.00	105.00	130.00	
48-099	Edmonton – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	100.00	125.00	150.00	
48-079	Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part A	1st/93			1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00	
48-100	Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
A9104	British Columbia – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	435.00	465.00	495.00	
B9104	British Columbia – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	570.00	600.00	630.00	
48-080	Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
48-101	Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part B	4th/93	-		4th/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
48-081	Matsqui and Vancouver – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	90.00	115.00	140.00	
48-102	Matsqui and Vancouver – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	120.00	145.00	170.00	
48-082	Victoria – Part A	1st/93	-	-	1st/93	60.00	85.00	110.00	
48-103	Victoria – Part B	4th/93	-	-	4th/93	70.00	95.00	120.00	
A9104	Canada – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	1,155.00	1,155.00	1,155.00	
B9104	Canada – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,650.00	1,650.00	1,650.00	
A9104	Atlantic Provinces – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	375.00	405.00	435.00	
B9104	Atlantic Provinces – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	485.00	515.00	545.00	
A9104	Prairie Provinces – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	470.00	500.00	530.00	
B9104	Prairie Provinces – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	620.00	650.00	680.00	

Cat./Ref./			Release by	y Quarter		Prices <sup>1</sup>			
Service Number	Product Name	4	0	0	Ł	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Enumeration	n Areas (EAs)								
A9105	EAs – All Part A	-	~	2nd/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
B9105	EAs – All Part B	Ann	-	4th/93	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	
A9105	Newfoundland - Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	570.00	600.00	630.00	
B9105	Newfoundland – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	720.00	750.00	780.00	
A9105	Prince Edward Island – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	455.00	485.00	505.00	
B9105	Prince Edward Island – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	495.00	525.00	555.00	
A9105	Nova Scotia – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	605.00	635.00	665.00	
B9105	Nova Scotia - Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	785.00	815.00	845.00	
A9105	New Brunswick – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	585.00	615.00	645.00	
B9105	New Brunswick – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	755.00	785.00	815.00	
A9105	Quebec – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	1,750.00	1,750.00	1,750.00	
B9105	Quebec – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	3,085.00	3,085.00	3,085.00	
A9105	Ontario – Part A		1st/93	-	1st/93	2,230.00	2,230.00	2,230.00	
B9105	Ontario – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	4,040.00	4,040.00	4,040.00	
A9105	Manitoba – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	685.00	715.00	745.00	
B9105	Manitoba – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	960.00	990.00	1,020.00	
A9105	Saskatchewan – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	795.00	825.00	855.00	
B9105	Saskatchewan – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,170.00	1,170.00	1,170.00	
A9105	Alberta – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	1,015.00	1,015.00	1,015.00	
B9105	Alberta – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,615.00	1,615.00	1,615.00	
A9105	British Columbia – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	1,110.00	1,110.00	1,110.00	
B9105	British Columbia – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,800.00	1,800.00	1,800.00	

See footnotes and note at end of table.

0.170.61			Release b	y Quarter			Prices <sup>1</sup>	
Cat./Ref./ Service Number	Product Name	1	0	0	Ž	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$
Area Profile	Series - Enumeration A	reas (EA	s) – Conclu	ıded				
A9105	Yukon – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	435.00	465.00	495.00
B9105	Yukon – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	455.00	485.00	515.00
A9105	Northwest Territories – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	445.00	475.00	505.00
B9105	Northwest Territories – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	465.00	495.00	525.00
A9105	Canada – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	6,040.00	6,040.00	6,040.00
B9105	Canada – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	11,660.00	11,660.00	11,660.00
A9105	Atlantic Provinces – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	945.00	975.00	1,005.00
B9105	Atlantic Provinces – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	1,475.00	1,475.00	1,475.00
A9105	Prairie Provinces – Part A	-	1st/93	-	1st/93	1,660.00	1,660.00	1,660.00
B9105	Prairie Provinces – Part B	-	4th/93	-	4th/93	2,890.00	2,890.00	2,890.00
Urban Forw	ard Sortation Areas (FS	As)						
-	Urban Forward	-	-	2nd/93	2nd/93	To be de-	To be de-	To be de-
	Sortation Areas – Part A					termined	termined	termined
-	Urban Forward Sortation Areas – Part B		-	4th/93	4th/93	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
Public Use I	Microdata Files (PUMFs	)						
48-039	Individual File	-	4th/93	2nd/94	, -	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be determined
48-040	Household and Housing File	-	1st/94	2nd/94	-	To be de- termined	To be de- termined	To be de- termined
48-041	Family File	-	1st/94	2nd/94	-	To be de- termined	To be de-	To be de-

Cat./Ref./		]	Release by	Quarter		Prices <sup>1</sup>			
Service Number	Product Name		0	0	Ž	Canada \$	United States US \$	Other Countries US \$	
Agriculture I	Data Products								
93-350D	Agricultural Profile of Canada – Part 1	3rd/92		-	-	68.00	93.00	118.00	
95-306D	Agricultural Profile of Newfoundland – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-310D	Agricultural Profile of Prince Edward Island – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-317D	Agricultural Profile of Nova Scotia – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-323D	Agricultural Profile of New Brunswick – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-335D	Agricultural Profile of Quebec – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	94.00	119.00	144.00	
95-356D	Agricultural Profile of Ontario – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	78.00	103.00	128.00	
95-363D	Agricultural Profile of Manitoba – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	78.00	103.00	128.00	
95-370D	Agricultural Profile of Saskatchewan – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	78.00	103.00	128.00	
95-382D	Agricultural Profile of Alberta – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-	-	60.00	85.00	110.00	
95-393D	Agricultural Profile of British Columbia – Part 1	3rd/92	-	-		78.00	103.00	128.00	

Note: Users should be made aware that the Electronic Shelf includes also all products from the series "Population and Dwelling Counts" and "Dimensions" as well as the supplementary tables. Release dates are the same as the equivalent print products. For prices, see Section 4.1 on page 115.

<sup>1</sup> For Electronic Shelf prices, see Section 4.1 on page 115.

The delivery of the Basic Summary Tabulations is to start no later than two months after the equivalent Nation publications.



## Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding

### **Data Quality**

#### General

The 1991 Census was a large and complex undertaking and, while considerable effort was taken to ensure high standards throughout all collection and processing operations, the resulting estimates are inevitably subject to a certain degree of error. Users of census data should be aware such error exists, and have some appreciation of its main components, so that they can assess the usefulness of census data for their purposes and the risks involved in basing conclusions or decisions on these data.

Errors can arise at virtually every stage of the census process from the preparation of materials, through the listing of dwellings and data collection to processing. Some errors occur more or less at random, and when the individual responses are aggregated for a sufficiently large group, such errors tend to cancel out. For errors of this nature, the larger the group, the more accurate the corresponding estimate. It is for this reason that users are advised to be cautious when using small estimates. There are some errors, however, which might occur more systematically, and which result in "biased" estimates. Because the bias from such errors is persistent no matter how large the group for which responses are aggregated, and because bias is particularly difficult to measure, systematic errors are a more serious problem for most data users than the random errors referred to previously.

For census data in general, the principal types of error are as follows:

- coverage errors, which occur when dwellings and/or individuals are missed, incorrectly included or double counted;
- non-response errors, which result when responses cannot be obtained from a small number of households and/or individuals, because of extended absence or some other reason;
- response errors, which occur when the respondent, or sometimes the Census Representative, misunderstands a census question, and records an incorrect response;
- processing errors, which can occur at various steps including coding, when "write-in" responses are transformed into numerical codes; data capture, when responses are transferred from the census questionnaire to computer tapes by key-entry operators; and imputation when a "valid", but not necessarily correct, response is inserted into a record by the computer to replace missing or "invalid" data ("valid" and "invalid" referring to whether or not the response is consistent with other information on the record);
- sampling errors, which apply only to the supplementary questions on the "long form" asked of a one-fifth sample of households, and which arise from the fact that the results for these questions, when weighted up to represent the whole population, inevitably differ somewhat from the results which would have been obtained if these questions had been asked of all households.

The above types of error each have both random and systematic components. Usually, however, the systematic component of sampling error is very small in relation to its random component. For the other non-sampling errors, both random and systematic components may be significant.

#### **Coverage Errors**

Coverage errors affect the accuracy of the census counts, that is the sizes of the various census universes: population, families, households and dwellings. While steps have been taken to correct certain identifiable errors, the final counts are still subject to some degree of error resulting from persons or dwellings being missed, incorrectly included in the census or double counted.

## Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding – Continued

Missed dwellings or persons result in **undercoverage.** Dwellings can be missed because of misunderstanding of enumeration area (EA) boundaries, or because dwellings are hidden or appear uninhabitable. Persons can be missed when their dwelling is missed or classified as vacant, or when individual household members are omitted from the questionnaire because the respondent misinterprets the instructions on whom to include. Some individuals may be missed because they have no usual residence and did not spend census night in any dwelling.

Dwellings or persons that are incorrectly included or double counted result in **overcoverage**. Overcoverage of dwellings can occur when structures unfit for habitation are listed as dwellings, or when units which do not meet the census definition of a dwelling are listed separately instead of being treated as part of a larger dwelling. Double counting of dwellings can occur, for example, because of ambiguity over EA boundaries. Persons can be double counted because their dwelling is double counted or because the guidelines on whom to include on the questionnaire have been misunderstood. Occasionally, someone who is not in the census population universe, such as a foreign resident or a fictitious person, may, incorrectly, be enumerated in the census. On average, overcoverage is less likely to occur than undercoverage and, as a result, counts of dwellings and persons are likely to be slightly underestimated.

In 1991, four studies were undertaken to measure different aspects of coverage error. First, a sample of dwellings listed as vacant was revisited to verify that they really were vacant on Census Day. Adjustments have been made to the final census counts for households and persons missed because their dwelling was incorrectly classified as vacant. Second, a sample of persons enumerated as temporary residents was selected to verify whether or not they were enumerated at their usual place of residence. Based on this sample, estimates were obtained of the number of persons missed because they were temporarily absent from their usual place of residence. Corresponding adjustments were made to the final population counts. Despite these adjustments, the final counts are still subject to some undercoverage. For Canada as a whole and for each province and territory, the magnitude of this residual undercoverage in the 1991 Census is being measured by means of a special study known as the Reverse Record Check. Undercoverage tends to be higher for certain segments of the population such as young adult males and recent immigrants. The fourth study, known as the Overcoverage Study, is designed to investigate overcoverage errors. The results of the Reverse Record Check and the Overcoverage Study, when taken together, furnish an estimate of net undercoverage.

#### **Other Non-sampling Errors**

While coverage errors affect the number of units in the various census universes, other errors affect the characteristics of those units.

Sometimes, it is not possible to obtain a complete response from a household, even though the dwelling was identified as occupied and a questionnaire dropped off. The household members may have been away throughout the census period or, in rare instances, the householder may have refused to complete the form. More frequently, the questionnaire is returned but information is missing for some questions or individuals. Considerable effort is devoted to ensure as complete a response as possible. Census representatives edit the questionnaires and follow up on missing information. The Census Representative's work is then checked by both a supervisor and a quality control technician. Despite this, at the end of the collection stage, a small number of responses is still missing. Although missing entries are eliminated during processing by replacing a missing value by the corresponding entry for a "similar" record, there remain some potential **non-response errors**. This is particularly serious if the non-respondents differ in some respects from the respondents, since this procedure will result in non-response bias.

Even when a response is obtained, it may not be entirely accurate. The respondent may have misinterpreted the question or may have guessed the answer, especially when answering on behalf of another, possibly absent, household member. Such errors are referred to as **response errors**. While response errors usually arise from inaccurate information provided by respondents, they can also result from mistakes by the Census Representative when completing certain parts of the questionnaire, such as structural type of dwelling, or when calling back to obtain a missing response.

## Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding – Continued

Some of the questions on the census document require a written response. During processing, these "write-in" entries are given a numeric code. **Coding errors** can occur, especially when the code list is extensive (as with, for example, language, ethnic origin, industry and occupation), and when the written response is ambiguous, incomplete or difficult to read. Coding errors are controlled, though not completely eliminated, by verifying a sample of the codes and taking corrective action where necessary. For the first time in 1991, much of the coding was automated, partly in an effort to reduce the extent of coding errors.

The information on the questionnaires is key-entered onto a computer file. Two procedures are used to control the number of **data capture errors**. First, certain edits (such as range checks) are performed as the data are keyed. Second, a sample from each batch of documents is re-keyed and compared with the original entries. If there is more than a specified number of errors among the original entries, the whole batch is re-keyed.

Once the data have been captured, they are sent to Ottawa where they undergo a series of computer checks to identify missing or inconsistent responses. In the case of inconsistent responses, it has first to be decided which response is to be considered invalid. Invalid or missing responses must then be replaced by valid responses, that is, responses which are consistent with other data on the record. For a small proportion of cases, the correct response can be inferred from other data on the record. In most cases, however, this is not possible and a valid response is obtained from a "donor" record selected at random from among a group of consistent records which are similar to the invalid record in terms of a number of related characteristics. There is, of course, no guarantee that the imputed value will necessarily be the correct response for the individual concerned. However, provided the missing or invalid records are similar, on average, to the valid records, any **imputation errors** will more or less cancel out when results are tabulated for a sufficiently large geographic area or population subgroup.

Various studies are being carried out to evaluate the quality of the responses obtained in the 1991 Census. For each question, response rates and edit failure rates have been calculated. These can be useful in identifying the potential for non-response and other errors. Also, tabulations from the 1991 Census have been or will be compared with corresponding estimates from previous censuses, from sample surveys (such as the Labour Force Survey) and from various administrative records (such as birth registrations and municipal assessment records). Such comparisons can indicate potential quality problems or at least discrepancies between the sources.

In addition to these aggregate-level comparisons, there are some micromatch studies in progress, in which census responses are compared with another source of information at the individual record level. For certain "stable" characteristics (such as age, sex, mother tongue, place of birth), the responses obtained in the 1991 Census, for a sample of individuals, are being compared with those for the same individuals in the 1986 Census. Also, following the 1991 Census, a sample of persons was re-enumerated, primarily to determine overcoverage rates. At the same time, however, interviewers asked a series of detailed questions on language, ethnic origin and marital status; the responses will be compared with the corresponding census responses in order to identify, and hopefully understand, response errors.

#### **Sampling Errors**

Estimates obtained by weighting up responses collected on a sample basis are subject to error due to the fact that the distribution of characteristics within the sample will not usually be identical to the distribution of characteristics within the population from which the sample has been selected.

The potential error introduced by sampling will vary according to the relative scarcity of the characteristics in the population. For large cell values, the potential error due to sampling, as a proportion of the cell value, will be relatively small. For small cell values, this potential error, as a proportion of the cell value, will be relatively large.

The potential error due to sampling is usually expressed in terms of the so-called "standard error". This is the square root of the average, taken over all possible samples of the same size and design, of the squared deviation of the sample estimate from the value for the total population.

The table on the following page provides approximate measures of the standard error due to sampling. These measures are intended as a general guide only.

## Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding – Continued

#### Approximate Standard Error Due to Sampling for 1991 Census Sample Data

Cell Value	Approximate Standard Error
50 or less	15
100	20
200	30
500	45
1,000	65
2,000	90
5,000	140
10,000	200
20,000	280
50,000	450
100,000	630
500,000	1,400

Users wishing to determine the approximate error due to sampling for any given cell of data, based upon the 20% sample, should choose the standard error value corresponding to the cell value that is closest to the value of the given cell in the census tabulation. When using the obtained standard error value, in general the user can be reasonably certain that, for the enumerated population, the true value (discounting all forms of error other than sampling) lies within plus or minus three times the standard error (e.g., for a cell value of 1,000, the range would be  $1,000 \pm 3 \times 65$  or  $1,000 \pm 195$ ).

The standard errors given in the table above will not apply to population or universe (persons, households, dwellings or families) totals or subtotals for the geographic area under consideration (see Sampling and Weighting). The effect of sampling for these cells can be determined by comparison with a corresponding 100% publication.

The effect of the particular sample design and weighting procedure used in the 1991 Census will vary, however, from one characteristic to another and from one geographic area to another. The standard error values in the table may, therefore, understate or overstate the error due to sampling.

For further information on the quality of census data, contact the Social Survey Methods Division at Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0T6 (613) 951-6940.

## **Sampling and Weighting**

The 1991 Census data were collected either on a 100% basis (i.e. for all households) or on a sample basis (i.e. from only a random sample of households) with data weighted to provide estimates of the entire population. The information in this report was collected on a 20% sample basis and weighted up to compensate for sampling. All table headings are noted accordingly. Note that, on Indian reserves and in remote areas, all data were collected on a 100% basis.

For any given geographic area, the weighted population, household, dwelling or family total or subtotal may differ from that shown in reports containing data collected on a 100% basis. Such variation (in addition to the effect of random rounding) will be due to sampling.

## Appendix C. Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding – Concluded

### **Confidentiality and Random Rounding**

The figures shown in the tables have been subjected to a confidentiality procedure known as "random rounding". This is done to prevent the possibility of associating statistical data with any identifiable individual. Under this method, all figures including totals are randomly rounded either up or down to a multiple of "5", and in some cases "10". While providing strong protection against disclosure, this technique does not add significant error to the census data. However, there are some consequences for the users. Since totals are independently rounded, they do not necessarily equal the sum of individually rounded figures in distributions. Also, minor differences can be expected in corresponding totals and cell values in various census tabulations. Similarly, percentages, which are calculated on rounded figures, do not necessarily add up to 100. Percentage distributions and rates for the most part are based on rounded data, while percentage changes and averages are based on unrounded data. It should also be noted that small cell counts may suffer a significant distortion as a result of random rounding. Individual data cells containing small numbers may lose their precision as a result.

Users should be aware of possible data distortions when they are aggregating these rounded data. Imprecisions as a result of rounding tend to cancel each other out when data cells are reaggregated. However, users can minimize these distortions by using, whenever possible, the appropriate subtotals when aggregating.

For those requiring maximum precision, the option exists to use custom tabulations. With custom products, aggregation is done using individual census database records. Random rounding occurs only after the data cells have been aggregated, thus minimizing any distortion.

In addition to random rounding, **area suppression** has been adopted to further protect the confidentiality of individual responses.

**Area suppression** results in the deletion of all characteristic data for geographic areas with populations below a specified size. The extent to which data are suppressed depends upon the following factors:

- if the data are tabulated from the 100% database, suppression is based upon the total population;
- if the data are tabulated from the 20% sample database, suppression is based upon the non-institutional population;
- if the data contain an income distribution, those areas with populations below 250 persons are suppressed;
- if the data **do not** contain an income distribution, those areas with a population of less than 40 persons are suppressed.

In all cases, suppressed data are included in the appropriate higher aggregate subtotals and totals.

This technique is being implemented for all products involving subprovincial data (i.e. Profile series, basic summary tabulations, semi-custom and custom data products) collected on a 100% or 20% sample basis.

With **cell suppression**, the minimum acceptable value for a cell is specified. All cell values below the designated cut-off are deleted and replaced by zeros. However, the suppressed data are included in the appropriate higher aggregate subtotals and totals. For 1991 data products, two different methods of cell suppression are being implemented. For publications in the Nation and Dimensions series involving income, detailed occupation or detailed industry, the **distribution** is being suppressed where less than 250 persons or units are involved. In semi-custom and custom tabulations of variables collected on a sample basis, all **cells** with a value of "5" (before random rounding) are being suppressed.



## Appendix D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region

Cat. No.	Product title	Release		
Atlantic Region				
95-301 95-302	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Newfoundland – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993		
95-303 95-304	Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in St. John's – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-308 95-309	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prince Edward Island – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Prince Edward Island – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993		
95-312 95-313	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Nova Scotia – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Nova Scotia – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993		
95-314 95-315	Profile of Census Tracts in Halifax – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Halifax – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-319 95-320	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in New Brunswick – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in New Brunswick –	Fourth quarter of 1992		
	Part B	Third quarter of 1993		
95-321 95-322	Profile of Census Tracts in Moncton and Saint John – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Moncton and Saint John – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
Quebec Region				
95-325 95-326	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Quebec – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Quebec – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993		
95-327 95-328	Profile of Census Tracts in Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and	First quarter of 1993		
	Trois-Rivières – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-329 95-330	Profile of Census Tracts in Montréal – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Montréal – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-332 95-333	Profile of Census Tracts in Québec – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Québec – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-350 95-351	Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		

## Appendix D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region - Continued

Cat. No.	Product title	Release		
Ontario I	Region			
95-337 95-338	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Ontario – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Ontario – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993		
95-339 95-340	Profile of Census Tracts in Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and	First quarter of 1993		
95-341 95-342	St. Catharines – Part B  Profile of Census Tracts in Hamilton – Part A  Profile of Census Tracts in Hamilton – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993 First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-344 95-345	Profile of Census Tracts in Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part B	First quarter of 1993  Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-346 95-347	Profile of Census Tracts in London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor – Part B	First quarter of 1993  Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-348 95-349	Profile of Census Tracts in North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay – Part B	First quarter of 1993  Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-350 95-351	Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Ottawa-Hull – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-353 95-354	Profile of Census Tracts in Toronto – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Toronto – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
Western Region				
95-358 95-359	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Manitoba – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Manitoba – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993		
95-360 95-361	Profile of Census Tracts in Winnipeg – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Winnipeg – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-365 95-366	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Saskatchewan – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Saskatchewan – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993		
95-367 95-368	Profile of Census Tracts in Regina and Saskatoon – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Regina and Saskatoon – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993		
95-372 95-373	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Alberta – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Alberta – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993		

## Appendix D. Subprovincial Data Products by Region - Concluded

Cat. No.	Product title	Release			
Western Region (Concluded)					
95-374 95-375	Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Calgary – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
95-377 95-378	Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Edmonton – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
95-380 95-381	Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
95-384	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in British Columbia –	Fourth quarter of 1992			
95-385	Part B	Third quarter of 1993			
95-386 95-387	Profile of Census Tracts in Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George –	First quarter of 1993			
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Part B	Fourth quarter of 1993			
95-388 95-389	Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Matsqui and Vancouver – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
95-391 95-392	Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria – Part A Profile of Census Tracts in Victoria – Part B	First quarter of 1993 Fourth quarter of 1993			
95-395 95-396	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Yukon – Part A Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Yukon – Part B	Fourth quarter of 1992 Third quarter of 1993			
95-397	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories – Part A	Fourth quarter of 1992			
95-398	Profile of Census Divisions and Subdivisions in Northwest Territories – / Part B	Third quarter of 1993			



### Appendix E. Glossary of Geographic Terms

The following is a list of geographic terms used in this catalogue and in all of the products and services relating to the 1991 Census. Please note that the descriptions given for some of the terms are general. Complete definitions of these and other terms are provided in the 1991 Census Dictionary (Catalogue No. 92-301 E).

(CA) census agglomeration: large urban area, together with adjacent urban and rural areas which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that urban area.

(CCS) census consolidated subdivision: grouping of small census subdivisions within a containing census subdivision (see CSD), created for the convenience and ease of geographic referencing.

(CD) census division: refers to the general term applying to geographic areas established by provincial law, which are intermediate geographic areas between the census subdivision and the province (e.g., divisions, counties, regional districts and seven other types of geographic areas made up of groups of census subdivisions).

(CMA) census metropolitan area: very large urban area with adjacent urban and rural areas which have a high degree of economic and social integration with that urban area.

(CSD) census subdivision: refers to the general term applying to municipalities (as determined by provincial legislation) or their equivalent, e.g., Indian reserves. Indian settlements and unorganized territories.

(CT) census tract: a permanent, small urban neighbourhood-like or rural community-like area established in large urban-centred regions with the help of local specialists interested in urban and social science research.

(EA) enumeration area: geographic area canvassed by one census representative.

(FED) federal electoral district: any place or territorial area entitled to return a member to serve in the House of Commons.

**(FSA)** forward sortation area: a set of well-defined and stable areas represented by the first three characters of a postal code.

(PCA) primary census agglomeration: an important subregion within a consolidated CMA or CA.

(PCMA) primary census metropolitan area: an important subregion within a consolidated CMA or CA.

(PCT) provincial census tract: a permanent, small, urban and or rural neighbourhood-like area outside those CMAs and CAs having a census tract (CT) program.

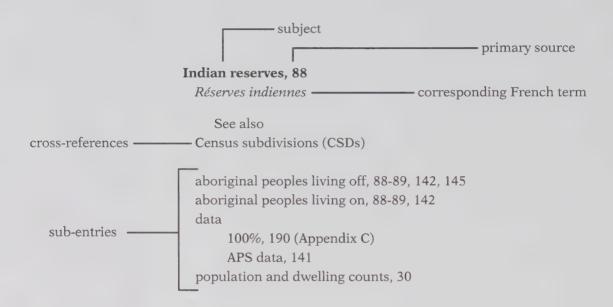
(UP) unincorporated place: a cluster of dwellings lacking legal limits or local government.



## Index

### Using the index...

The index was designed to assist the reader by making searches quicker and easier. Not only is the index, with expanded cross-references, more extensive that of the 1986 catalogue and the first edition of the 1991 catalogue, but equivalent French terms have also been added to facilitate work in both official languages. The diagram below illustrates the various components of an entry in the index.



Users must be made aware that the variables "age", "sex" and "marital status" in table titles have not always been indexed due to the number of times they appear. An attempt has been made to index all other variables.

#### 1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 1, 12

Catalogue du recensement de 1991 (deuxième édition) format enhancements, 1 machine-readable, 12 structure, 1-4

#### 1991 Census Dictionary, 11, 13

Dictionnaire du recensement de 1991 definitions of geographic terms, 197 (Appendix E) electronic, 11

#### 1991 Census Electronic Dictionary, 11-12

Dictionnaire électronique du recensement de 1991

#### 1991 Census General Review, 13

Revue générale du recensement de 1991

## 1991 Census Geography: A Historical Comparison, 21-22

Géographie du recensement de 1991 : Comparaison historique

#### 1991 Census Handbook, 12

Le recensement de 1991 en bref

#### 1991 Census Highlights, 109

Faits saillants du recensement de 1991

#### 1991 Census occupation data, 124

Données sur la profession du recensement de 1991

#### 1991 Census Tabulation Guide, 12

Répertoire des totalisations du recensement de 1991

#### 1991 Census Technical Reports, 24-27

Rapports techniques du recensement de 1991

#### **APS**

EAPA

See Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS)

#### **Abbreviations**

Abréviations

list of, 7

#### Aboriginal Data - Age and Sex, 89, 142

Données sur les autochtones - Âge et sexe

#### Aboriginal peoples, 2

Autochtones
Peuples autochtones
by CSDs, 89
ancestry, 88, 141

comparison with non-aboriginal population, 88

data, 89, 142
equality in the workplace, 145
fact sheets, 146
groups, 88-89, 141
language, 141
origins, 88-89, 142
overview, 88
population who identifies as being, 142
products, 88-89
profiles, 89, 145
survey, 141-42
technical reports, 25

survey, 141-42 technical reports, 25 tradition, 141

variables, 88 workshop on data, 125

#### Aboriginal Peoples products, 88-89

Produits sur les autochtones

#### Aboriginal Peoples Survey (APS), 2, 141-42

Enquête auprès des peuples autochtones (EAPA)

#### **Aboriginal Population**

Population autochtone
See also
Aboriginal peoples

living both on and off reserve, 2 Profile of Canada's, **88** technical report, **25** 

#### Activity limitations, 1-2

Limitations d'activités

barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, **141** survey, 141

#### Additional persons

Autres personnes

presence of social and economic characteristics for census families, 40

#### Advisory Services, 149-50

Services consultatifs

#### Age, 1, 116-18

Âge

aboriginal data, 89, 142
at immigration, 37, 54, 58
census of agriculture, 133-34
composition, 32
data by age and sex for selected languages, 38
ethnic groups, 37, 98
groups
children and youth, 92-93
knowledge of languages, 39
lone parent, 95
religion and, 39-40
seniors, 93

wife, 96	overview, 13, 134
women, 92	people in Canadian, 112
immigrant population, 99	population database, 133-37
technical reports, 24	products, 129
variables, 58 census of agriculture, 133-34	analytical, 129, 136
census of agriculture, 155-54	custom, 129, 137, 175 data, 129, 130-35
Age, Sex and Marital Status, 33, 51	reference, 129
Âge, sexe et état matrimonial	questionnaire, 130, 132
Age, sene et etat matrimoniat	services, 160
Age, Sex, Marital Status and	trends, 134
Common-law Status, 24	variables, 58, 133-34, 136
Âge, sexe, état matrimonial et union libre	historical tables, 133-34
1180, 0000, 0141 11441111101144 01 01111011 11010	Alberta
Agricultural Profiles	Alberta
Profils agricoles	
Part 1	agricultural profile, Part 1, <b>132</b> agricultural profile, Part 2, <b>134</b>
	Calgary – Part A (profiles)
Alberta, 132	CTs, 78
British Columbia, 132	Calgary – Part B (profiles)
Canada, <b>130</b> Manitoba, <b>132</b>	CTs, <b>79</b>
New Brunswick, 131	depository libraries, 152
Newfoundland, 130	Edmonton – Part A (profiles)
Nova Scotia, 131	CTs, <b>79</b>
Ontario, 131	Edmonton – Part B (profiles)
Prince Edward Island, 131	CTs, 79
Quebec, 131	Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part A (profiles) CTs, <b>80</b>
Saskatchewan, 132	Lethbridge and Red Deer – Part B (profiles)
Part 2	CTs, 80
	Part A (profiles)
Alberta, <b>134</b> British Columbia, <b>134</b>	CDs and CSDs, 65
Canada, 132-33	CTs, <b>78</b>
Manitoba, 134	EAs, <b>85</b>
New Brunswick, 133	Part B (profiles)
Newfoundland, 133	CDs and CSDs, 66
Nova Scotia, 133	CTs, <b>79</b>
Ontario, 133	EAs, 85
Prince Edward Island, 133	Regional Reference Centres, 149-50
Quebec, 133	Analysis
Saskatchewan, 134	Analyse
Agricultural regions	
Régions agricoles	analytical potential of the data, 32
	historical trends in Canadian agriculture, 134 packages, 163
custom products, 137	profiles
maps, 132, 134 basic counts and totals, 132	basic data analysis, 119
basic counts and totals, 132	
Agriculture, 58	Analytical products, 109-14, 136
Agriculture	Produits analytiques
See also	* *
Census of agriculture	Answers
Farms	Réponses
ot o glanca 136	See
at a glance, 136	Responses
expenses, 136 farm capital, 133-34	Responses
geography, 130	Appendices, 2, 165-97
historical trends in Canadian agriculture, 134	Annexes
human side of 136	Tittemes

#### **Area Master File** Band membership status, 89, 142 Fichier principal des régions Appartenance à une bande Street Network Files Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs), 51-57 Tableaux sommaires de base (TSB) Area Profile series, 28, 57-87 census summary data, 163 Série «Profils de secteurs» prices, 56-57 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 Area suppression, 191 (Appendix C) **Bedrooms** Suppression des régions Chambres à coucher Articles occupied private dwellings average number of, 36, 58 Articles number of, 36, 53 See also **Short Articles** Bibliographic search service agriculture, 136 Services de recherche bibliographique CANSIM, 163 **Atlantic Provinces** Provinces de l'Atlantique Block-face, 21-22 CDs and CSDs, 19 Côtés d'îlot GEOREF, 23 geocoding, 158 Part A (profiles) population and dwelling counts, 157 CDs and CSDs, 68 CTs, 82 Block-face Data File, 157 EAs, 87 Fichier de données des côtés d'îlot Part B (profiles) CDs and CSDs, 68 Street Network Files, 157 CTs, 82 EAs, 87 **Bookstores** Place Name Lists, 31 Librairies Regional Reference Centres, 149 subscription agents and, 154 Attribute files, 159 **Boundaries** Fichiers des attributs Limites CAs, 15, 17-18 **Average** CDs, 17-18 Moyenne CMAs, 15, 17-18 annual employment income, 1980 and 1990, 40 CSDs, 15, 17-18 area per farm, 136 CTs, 15, 18 education level of farm operators, 136 FEDs, 15, 17, 29 number of persons per PCAs, 18 census family, 33 PCMAs, 18 private household, 33 digital, 156 profiles, 119 files, 156, 159 receipts per farm, 136 geographic, 156 value of dwelling, 36 provincial, 17-18 years of schooling, 45 Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and **BST** St. Catharines-Niagara TSBBrantford, Guelph, Kitchener et St. Catharines-Niagara Part A (profiles) Basic Summary Tabulations (BSTs) CTs, 74 Part B (profiles) Bachelor's degree, 46-47, 116 CTs, 74 Baccalauréat

economic characteristics of graduates, 90

British Columbia	CD-ROM, 87-88
Colombie-Britannique	Disque compact-ROM
agricultural profile, Part 1, <b>132</b> agricultural profile, Part 2, <b>134</b>	Area Profile Series, 28, <b>57-87</b> CANSIM products, 163
depository libraries, 152	custom products, 123
Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part A (profiles)	description, 3-4 listing of all products on, 175-85 (Appendix B)
CTs, <b>80</b> Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George – Part B (profiles)	prices, 88 Public Use Microdata Files, <b>107-08</b> semi-custom products, 120
CTs, <b>81</b>	symbol, 3-4
Matsqui and Vancouver – Part A (profiles)	01/1
CTs, <b>81</b> Matsqui and Vancouver – Part B (profiles)	CMA
CTs, 81	RMR
Part A (profiles)	See
CDs and CSDs, 66	Census metropolitan areas (CMAs)
CTs, <b>78</b>	CSD
EAs, <b>85</b>	SDR
Part B (profiles)	See
CDs and CSDs, <b>66</b> CTs, <b>78</b>	Census subdivisions (CSDs)
EAs, 86	` '
Regional Reference Centres, 150	CT
Victoria – Part A (profiles)	SR
CTs, <b>81</b>	See
Victoria – Part B (profiles)	Census tracts (CTs)
CTs, <b>81</b>	
Business	Calgary
	Calgary
Affaires CANSIM time series database, 163	Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111 Part A (profiles)
CA	CTs, <b>79</b> Part B (profiles)
AR	CTs, <b>79</b>
See	0.10, 12
Census agglomerations (CAs)	Canada
	Canada
<b>CANSIM</b> , 149, <b>163</b> <i>CANSIM</i>	1991 population counts for, 28 HALS data, 141 aboriginal
CANSIM Time Series Database, 163	data, 89, 142
Base de données des séries chronologiques CANSIM	peoples, 145 population profile, 88
CADTIID	agricultural profile, Part 1, 130
CARTLIB	agricultural profile, Part 2, 132-33
CARTLIB	Basic Summary Tabulations, 51
See	children and youth, 92 custom products, 122, 137
Digital Boundary Files	depository libraries, 151-52
ccs	final, unrounded counts for all of, 28
SRU	GEOREF, 23
See	Part A (profiles)
Census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs)	CDs and CSDs, 68
Consus consonidated subdivisions (CCOS)	CTs, <b>82</b>
CD	EAs, 86
DR	Part B (profiles)
See	CDs and CSDs, <b>68</b> CTs, <b>82</b>
Census divisions (CDs)	EAs, <b>86</b>

visible minorities, 145	history of, 13
women in, 92	numbering system, 5
	processes
Canada's Aboriginal Population by Census	collection and processing, 13
Subdivisions, 89	content determination, 13
Population autochtone du Canada selon les	planning, 13
subdivisions de recensement	profiles, 57
Subativistons ao recensement	questions, 13
Canada's Changing Immigrant Population, 113	comparison with those asked in 1986, 13
Évolution de la population immigrante au Canada	quinquennial censuses of Canada results since
Evolution de la population immigrante du Canada	1961, 163
	terms, 6
Canada's Seniors, 1971-1991, 93	variables, 11-13, 58-59
	variables, 11-13, 36-39
Les personnes âgées au Canada, 1971-1991	
profile of, 113	Census agglomerations (CAs), 22, 60, 117
province on, and	Agglomérations de recensement (AR)
0 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Canadian Agriculture at a Glance, 136	CMA, CA and CT maps, 18
Un coup d'oeil sur l'agriculture canadienne	CSDs in, 55, 69
	EA Reference Lists, 19
	Basis Summary Tabulations, 51
Canadians and Their Occupations: A Profile, 1991, 99	
Les Canadiens et leurs professions : Un profil, 1991	boundaries, 15, 17-18
200 00000000000000000000000000000000000	custom products, 122
	definition, 197 (Appendix E)
Canadians on the Move, 112	geocoding, 22
Les Canadiens en mouvement	of residence, 52, 55
Les Canadiens en mouvement	
	of work, 55
Catalogues	population and dwelling counts, 28, <b>29</b> , 117
	profile series, 57, <b>60</b>
Catalogues	rural
1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 1, 12	farm outside, 60
numbers, 12, 175	
1101110010, 12, 110	non-farm within, 60
0.11	semi-custom profiles, 119
Cell suppression, 191 (Appendic C)	Series 3: Rural areas, 17
Suppression des cases	Street Index, 158
£	urban and rural areas for, 60
	urban and rurar areas for, oo
Census	
Recensement	Census communications, 162
	Communications du recensement
See also	
Census of agriculture	
Census of population	Census consolidated subdivisions (CCSs), 19-20, 157
oution of population	Subdivisions de recensement unifiées (SRU)
administrative activities, 13	
changes, 13	agriculture maps, 134
	changes to, 22
comparisons, 32	custom products, 123, 134
concepts, 11	definition, 197 (Appendix E)
data	
applications, 13	non-catalogued CCS level data, 129
collection, 13	population and dwelling counts, 31
and coverage, 32	semi-custom profiles, 119
	small area data, agriculture, 135
and processing, 13	Sinan area data, agriculture, 155
description, 13	
interpretation, 11	Census Division and Census Subdivision Maps, 18
marketing with the use of, 125	Cartes des divisions de recensement et des subdivisions
	de recensement
processing, 13	ao roomonioni
quality, 187-90 (Appendix C)	
workshops and seminars, 125	Census divisions (CDs), 157
electronic products, 175-85	Divisions de recensement (DR)
geographic elements, 11	, ,
geography, 13	EA Reference Lists, 19-20
	SGC code order, 19-20
historical comparison, 21	

maps, 14

seniors in, 93

Basic Summary Tabulations, 51 boundaries, 17-18 changes to, 22 custom products, 122, 134 definition, 197 (Appendix E) first official language spoken for, 105 maps, 18 agriculture, 132, 134 of residence, 52 Part A (100% data) profiles, 61-68 Part B (20% data) profiles, 61-68 population and dwelling counts by, 30, 31 profile series, 57, 61-68 semi-custom profiles, 119 Series 3: Rural areas, 17 Street Index, 158 urban and rural population counts by, 30 variables, 58-59 agriculture, 133-34

#### Census divisions and census subdivisions

Divisions de recensement et subdivisions de recensement

Atlantic Provinces, 19
Ontario, 20
Quebec, 20

Western Provinces and the territories, 20

### Census divisions and subdivisions (CDs and CSDs)

Divisions et subdivisions de recensement (DR et SDR)
profiles, 61-68
example variables of a Part A (100% data) and a
Part B (20% data), 167-74 (Appendix A)

#### Census families, 33, 52, 58, 95-96

Familles de recensement

by family structure, 59, 95-97, 101-02 changes in, 95 income size, 49, 55, 101-02 status, 103 number of persons, 34-35 social and economic characteristics for, 40 statistics on, 34-35 variables, 58

#### Census family status, 35, 58

Situation des particuliers dans la famille de recensement of household maintainer, 95

#### Census farms, 60

Fermes de recensement
See also
Farms

#### Census geographic areas, 119-20, 122-23

Régions géographiques du recensement changes, 21

### Census geography

Géographie du recensement census of agriculture description, 129 workshop, 125

# Census Metropolitan Area, Census Agglomeration and Census Tract Maps, 18

Cartes des régions métropolitaines de recensement, des agglomérations de recensement et des secteurs de recensement

# Census metropolitan areas (CMAs), 22, 32, 60, 116-18

Régions métropolitaines de recensement (RMR)

CMA, CA and CT maps, 18 EA Reference Lists, 19 HALS data, 141 aboriginal peoples, 89, 142, 145 boundaries, 15, 17-18 census families, 35 cross-classifications, 33 custom products, 122 definition, 197 (Appendix E) dwelling and household characteristics, 33 employed labour force living in, 43 ethnic origin of population for, 37 fertility, 41 first official language spoken for, 105 geocoding, 22 home language, 38, 105 housing costs, 47-48 immigrant population, 38 income, 49 Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110-11 mother tongue, 35, 50 non-official language, 39 non-permanent residents, 38 school attendance, 46 occupied private dwellings, 34, 36-37 of residence, 42, 52, 55 of work, 55 official languages, 39 persons limited at work, 146 population able to speak various languages, 39 and dwelling counts, 29 profile series, 57, 60 religion, 39-40 rural farm outside, 60 non-farm within, 60 semi-custom profiles, 129

Series 3: Rural areas, 17 Street Index. 158

urban and rural areas for, 60 visible minorities, 145

# **Census Metropolitan Areas and Census** Agglomerations (CMAs and CAs), 15

Régions métropolitaines de recensement et agglomérations de recensement (RMR et AR)

Part A (profile), 60 Part B (profile), 60 parts boundaries, 18

population and dwelling counts, 29 profile series, 57, 60

# Census of agriculture, 2, 60, 127-37

Recensement de l'agriculture

census farms, 60 concepts, 129 geography, 129 greenhouse and nursery farms, 60 highlights, 136 historical trends in Canadian agriculture (1971-91), male and female farm operators, 60 overview, 13 Part 1 (profile), 130-32 Part 2 (profile), 132-34 products and services, 129 questionnaire, 130, 132 services, 160 standard geographic areas custom tabulations and thematic maps, 137 value of farm land and buildings, 60

# Census of agriculture services, 160

Services du recensement de l'agriculture

#### Census of population, 2, 9-125

variables, 129 workshop, 125

Recensement de la population tabulations, 12 workshop, 125

# **Census Overview of Canadian Agriculture:** 1971-1991, 134-35

Aperçu de l'agriculture canadienne selon les données du recensement: 1971-1991

### Census subdivisions (CSDs), 157

Subdivisions de recensement (SDR)

See also Municipalities Towns Villages

EA

Reference Lists, 19-20 within, 16 aboriginal population by, 89 boundaries, 15, 17-18 changes to, 22 component, 67

commuting flows between, 43 custom products, 122 definition, 197 (Appendix E) historical comparison, 21-22 first official language spoken for, 105 location of UPs within, 31 maps, 18 of residence, 52, 55 Part A (100% data) profiles, 61-68 Part B (20% data) profiles, 61-68 population and dwelling counts, 30 profile series, 57, 61-68 semi-custom profiles, 119 Series 3: Rural areas, 17 Street Index, 158 type, 52 urban and rural population counts by, 30

# Census Summary Data, 163

Données sommaires du recensement

### Census tracts (CTs), 69-83, 117

Secteurs de recensement (SR)

CMA, CA and CT maps, 18 EA Reference Lists, 19 boundaries, 15, 18 changes to, 22 custom products, 123 definition, 197 (Appendix E) historical comparison, 21-22 Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110-11 population and dwelling counts, 28 postal code conversion, 156 profile, 18 series, 57, 69-83 semi-custom profiles, 119 Street Index, 158

### Certificates

Certificats See Schooling

### Characteristics of Low Income Population and Families, 103

Caractéristiques de la population et des familles à faible revenu

### Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières

Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke et Trois-Rivières

Part A (profiles) CTs, 72 Part B (profiles) CTs, 72

### Children, 35, 97, 102-03

Enfants

at home, 58

dwellings occupied by families with children social and economic aspects, 40

ever born, 41, 51, 91-92, 117

youth, 92

labour force activity of women by presence of, 44 living in a husband-wife or a lone-parent family, 36

mother tongue transmission to, 35, 50 presence of, 44, 54, 58, 89, 92-94, 102, 116

#### Children and Youth: Canada's Future, 114

Les enfants et les jeunes : l'avenir du Canada

### Children and Youth in Canada, 1971-1991, 92-93

Les enfants et les jeunes au Canada, 1971-1991

#### Cities

Cités

boundaries, 18 population and dwelling counts, 30

# **Citizenship**, 1, 25, 58

Citoyenneté

immigration and, 37-38 technical report, 25

#### Class of worker, 58, 105-06, 117

Catégorie de travailleurs

income and, 94

industry and, 44

labour characteristics of the Canadian population, 105

#### Clearwater

Clearwater

See

Sarnia-Clearwater

#### Codes

Codes

SGC, 19-20, 31, 157

coding errors, 189 (Appendix C)

map location, 31

standard geographic areas, 23

# Coding errors, 187, 189 (Appendix C)

Erreurs de codage

#### Collective dwellings

Logements collectifs

by type, 34

# College degree, 46

Diplôme de collège

# Combined 1991 Census Tabulation Guide and Dictionary, 13

Répertoire des totalisations et Dictionnaire du recensement de 1991 combinés

### Common-law couples, 33, 35, 96

Couples vivant en union libre

### Common-law partners

Partenaires en union libre

labour force activity of, 40

# Common-law status, 24

Union libre

technical report, 24

#### Common-law unions

Union libre

persons living in, 33, 51 women living in, 41

#### **Communications**

Communications

census, 162

# Compact disc - read only memory

Disque compact-ROM

See

CD-ROM

#### Complete On-line Guide to Geography, 158

Guide interactif complet sur la géographie

## Component census subdivisions, 29

Subdivisions de recensement composantes

### Composition of family, 101

Composition de la famille

#### **Computer printouts**

Imprimés d'ordinateur

custom products, 123, 137 custom tabulations, 137

semi-custom products, 120

# Computer tape

Bande d'ordinateur

Se

Magnetic tape

#### Concepts

Concepts

1991 Census Dictionary, 11 agriculture, 129 and definitions, 11, 13, 28, 32 electronic, 12

# Condition of dwelling

État du logement occupied private dwellings, 36, 53

#### Condominium, 48

Condominium

# Confidentiality, 1, 191 (Appendix C)

Confidentialité

1991 Census Handbook, 13 PUMF, 107 custom products, 122, 137 magnetic tape, 5 semi-custom products, 119

#### Consultative services, 149

Services de consultation private sector firms, 155

#### Content determination, 13

Détermination du contenu

#### Co-ordinates

Coordonnées
geographic, 156
latitude and longitude, 31

# **Correctional institutions**

Établissements de correction HALS survey, 141

#### **Counties**

Comtés

See also Census divisions (CDs)

boundaries, 18 population and dwelling counts, 30 reference maps, 18

#### Country of residence, 91

Pays de résidence

#### Counts, 119

Chiffres

basic, census of agriculture, 130 final, unrounded for all of Canada, 28 population, by place, 31-32

#### Couples, 96

Couples

#### Coverage, 24

Couverture

errors, 187-88 (Appendix C) geographic, 87 information, 28, 32 national, 32 technical report, 27

### Crops, 1-2

Cultures

size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and farm type variables, 135

# Cross-classifications, 33, 130

Classements recoupés

basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic characteristics of farm operators and members of their families, 135 census of agriculture (by total receipts, farm type, farm capital, etc.), 133-34 variables, 58-59, 122, 137

# Cross-classified Database, 163

Base de données recoupées

#### **Cross-references**

Renvois

household variables, 36 street names and address ranges, 158

# Cross-tabulations, 32, 90, 119

Tableaux croisés

#### Culture

Culture

variables, 32

#### Custom data service, 161

Service des données personnalisées

#### Custom products, 115, 122-24, 175

Produits personnalisés

HALS, 141

agriculture, 129, 137

#### Custom Services, 159

Services personnalisés

geocoding, 158 geography, 159 mapping, 159 post-censal surveys, 161

#### Custom tabulations, 118, 137, 175

Totalisations personnalisées

#### The Daily, 109

Le Quotidien

#### Data

Données

capture errors, 187, 189 (Appendix C) evaluation, 24 unaggregated, 107

#### Data collection, 13

Collecte des données technical report, 24

# Data products, 28-108, 129, 130-35

Produits de données

# Data quality, 187-90 (Appendix C)

Qualité des données

1991 Census General Review, 13 1991 Census Handbook, 13 EEDP, 145 information, 28 The Nation Series, 32 studies, 145 technical report, 24

# Data Quality, Sampling and Weighting, Confidentiality and Random Rounding, 187-91 (Appendix C)

Qualité des données, échantillonnage et pondération, confidentialité et arrondissement aléatoire

#### Data retrieval services, 159

Services d'extraction de l'information

#### **Databases**

Bases de données
20% sample, 1-2, 100
100% sample, 1-2
CANSIM, 163
agriculture-population, 133-37
cross-classified, 163

#### **Daughters**

Filles

never-married, at home, 35, 52, 95-96 social and economic characteristics for census families, 40

#### Deciles, 97

Déciles

#### **Definitions**

Définitions

and concepts, 11, 28, 32
agriculture, 129
electronic, 12
geocoding, 22
geographic terms, 197 (Appendix E)
electronic glossary, 158

technical report, 24 variables, 11

### Degrees

Grades

See Schooling

# Demographic characteristics, 2, 32, 39, 43, 110, 112

Caractéristiques démographiques aboriginal, 88, 145

aboriginal, 88, 145 children and youth, 92-93 ethnic groups, 98 income, 100-01 language groups, 104 seniors, 93 women, 92

### Demography, 112

Démographie

basic information on collected from all households, 32 collected from a 20% sample household, 32 children and youth, 92-93 ethnic origins, 98 selected demographic data, 43, 88, 136 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 seniors, 93 women, 92

# Demography: Age, Sex and Marital Status (100% Data). 51

Démographie : Âge, sexe et état matrimonial (données intégrales)

#### Demography: Fertility (20% Data), 51

Démographie: Fécondité (données-échantillon)

# Demography: Mobility and Migration (20% Data), 52

Démographie : Mobilité et migration (données-échantillon)

## Depository libraries, 151-53

Bibliothèques de dépôt

### Description of media used, 3-4

Description des supports de diffusion

#### **Dictionaries**

Dictionnaires
1991 Census Dictionary, 11
electronic, 11-12
geography, 158

# Digital Boundary Files, 156

Fichiers numériques des limites

Digital geographic products, 156-58	Dropouts, 113
Produits géographiques numériques	Décrocheurs
Dimensions Series, 28, 90-106	Dwellings
Série «Dimensions»	Logements
profiles, 119	and households, 33-34
semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118	and population, for Canada, provinces and territories, 1986 and 1991, 28
Diplomas	average value of, 36
Diplômes	basic information on
See	collected from all households, 32-33
Schooling	collected from a 20% sample household, 32 characteristics, 2, 93
Disabilities, 2	counts, 157
Incapacités	by type of geographic area, 28-32
APS data, 141	for block-faces, 157
nature and severity, <b>141</b>	for population, households, families and
profile of persons with, 114	dwellings by type of geographic area, 28
limited at work, 146	coverage errors, 187-88 (Appendix C)
workshop, 125	data
workshop, 125	20%, <b>53</b>
Disabled	100%, <b>53</b>
Personnes ayant une incapacité	GEOREF, 23
	occupied by families with children
See	social and economic aspects, 40
Persons with disabilities	occupied private, 33-34, 36-37, 53, 58
Disalasses 1 101 (Assess disc)	need for repairs, 58
Disclosure, 1, 191 (Appendix C)	Place Name Lists, 31-32
Divulgation d'information	population and, 28
	population and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and
Diskette products	1991
Produits sur disquette	CAs, 29
CANSIM data, 163	CDs, 30
description, 4	CMAs, 29
custom	CSDs, 30
products, 122, 137	FEDs, 29
tabulations, 137	profiles, 119
listing of all products available on, 175-85	semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118
(Appendix B)	type of, 58
semi-custom products, 118	social and economic characteristics for census
symbol, 4	families, 40
3,111001, 1	unincorporated places, 31
Dissemination services, 163-64	urban areas
Services de diffusion	population and dwelling counts, 30
	value of, 36, 58
products, 12	D 11 1 1 1 00 04
	Dwellings and households, 33-34
Distributors	Logements et ménages
Distributeurs	collection on 100% basis, 32
licensed, 155	
secondary, 155, 163	<b>E-STAT</b> , 149
	E-STAT
Districts	
Districts	EA
See also	SD
Census divisions (CDs)	
, ,	See
city planning, 120, 123 population and dwelling counts, 30	Enumeration areas (EAs)
regional reference map series, 18	

#### **EEDP**

PSÉE

See

Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP)

#### Earned Doctorate, 47

Doctorat acquis

economic characteristics of graduates, 91

### The Earnings of Canadians, 114

Les gains des Canadiens

#### Economic characteristics, 2, 110, 112

Caractéristiques économiques

aboriginal, 88, 145

census families, 40-41

children and youth, 92-93

ethnic groups, 98

farm populations, 133-34

income, 100-01

individuals, 100

language groups, 104

seniors, 93

women, 92

# Economic Characteristics of Postsecondary Graduates, 1986 and 1991, 90-91

Caractéristiques économiques des diplômés postsecondaires, 1986 et 1991

#### **Economic families**

Familles économiques

incidence of low income, 49, 59, 103

income status, 103

size of, 58

#### **Economy**

Économie

CANSIM time series database, 163

#### Edit and imputation, 24

Contrôle et imputation

errors, 187, 189 (Appendix C)

#### Edmonton

Edmonton

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111

Part A (profiles)

CTs, 79

Part B (profiles)

CTs, 79

#### Education. 1

Éducation

See also

Schooling

20% data, 54

farm operators, 133-34

barriers that individuals with activity limitations

encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 141

income and, 97

level of, 106

of immigrants, 90

of lone parents, 41

secondary, 45

technical report, 25

women, 92

youth, 93

# Educational Attainment and School Attendance, 45-46

Niveau de scolarité et fréquentation scolaire

# **Elderly**

Personnes âgées

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118

# Electronic Guide to Geography, 158

Guide électronique sur la géographie

# Electronic products, 175 (Appendix B)

Produits électroniques

listing of all, 175-85 (Appendix B)

workshop on how to use, 125

#### Electronic Shelf, 115-118

Rayon des produits électroniques

description, 4

listing of all products available on, 175-85

(Appendix B)

population and dwelling counts, 28

products, 175 (Appendix B)

symbol, 4

#### Employed, 43, 54

Personnes occupées

### **Employment**

Emploi

average employment income, 47

barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, 141

patterns of postsecondary graduates, 90

#### Employment equity, 145-46

Équité en matière d'emploi

workshop, 125

# Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP), 2, 143-46

Programme statistique sur l'équité en matière d'emploi (PSÉE)

HALS, 145

products, 145-46

213

### **Employment Equity Fact Sheets, 146**

Projet d'équité en matière d'emploi – Feuilles d'information

# **Employment income**, 49-50, 55, 58, 96-97, 99-101, 116-17

Revenu d'emploi

annual

number and average in 1980 and 1990, 40

average, 47, 49, 55

high and low income earners, 106

recipient, 49

# **Employment Income by Occupation, 50**

Revenu d'emploi selon la profession

### Enumeration area maps, 14-17

Cartes des secteurs de dénombrement

#### **Enumeration Area Reference Lists**, 14, 19-21

Listes de référence des secteurs de dénombrement

#### Enumeration areas (EAs), 157

Secteurs de dénombrement (SD)

boundary files, 156

changes to, 22

codes, 21, 157

comparisons between 1991 and 1986, 21

custom products, 123

definition, 197 (Appendix E)

geocoding, 158

GEOREF, 23

list of place names, 157

maps, 14-17

population and dwelling counts, 28

postal code conversion, 156

Profile series, 57, 83-87

reference lists, 19-20

reference maps, 14-17

Series 1: Large urban centres, 15

Series 2: Small urban centres, 16

Series 3: Rural areas, 17

semi-custom profiles, 120

Street Index, 158

# Equality

Égalité

See

Employment Equity Data Program (EEDP)

#### Equivalent Enumeration Areas, 1991 and 1986, 21

Secteurs de dénombrement équivalents, 1991 et 1986

### Errors, 187-90 (Appendix C)

Erreurs

coding, 187, 189 coverage, 187-88 data capture, 187, 189 imputation, 187, 189 non-response, 187-88 other non-sampling, 188-89 processing, 187 response, 187-88

sampling, 187, 189-90

### Ethnic groups

Groupes ethniques

See also

Ethnic origin

Profile of, 98

### Ethnic origin, 1, 25, 37, 117

Origine ethnique

20% data, 54, 58

APS data, 141

aboriginal, 88-89

incidence reporting, 59

language groups and, 104

profile, 98

religion and, 39-40

selected, 37

single and multiple responses, 37, 54

technical report, 25

women, 41

## Ethno-cultural characteristics, 100

Caractéristiques ethniques et culturelles semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118

#### **Evaluation**

Évaluation

technical report, 24/

# Ever-married women, 85, 117

Femmes déjà mariées

#### **Expenditures**

Dépenses

APS data, 141

farm expenses, 136

#### **Expenses**

Dépenses

See

Expenditures

#### Experienced labour force, 54-55, 116, 118

Population active expérimentée

industry trends, 94

occupation trends, 94

# FED

CÉF

See

Federal electoral districts (FEDs)

FSA	Family size, 58
RTA	Taille de la famille
See	
Forward sortation areas (FSAs)	Family status
	Situation des particuliers dans la famille
The Face of Canadian Agriculture, 136	children and
Le visage de l'agriculture canadienne	women, 92
	youth, 93
Families, 24	
Familles	<b>Family structure</b> , 35, 52, 58-59, 95-96
See also	Structure de la famille
Census families	income and, 49
Economic families	low income by, 103
Family structure	of census families, 95-96
Family type	social and economic characteristics for census
	families, 40
100% data, 52 articles on, 109	F1
basic information on	Family type, 35
collected from all households, 32	Genre de famille
collected from a 20% sample household, 32	low income by, 103
by mother tongue of husband and wife, 50	social and economic characteristics for census
composition of, 101	families, 40
coverage errors, 175-76 (Appendix C)	Farm families, 136
farm, 136	
population, households, families and dwellings	Familles agricoles
by type of geographic area, 28	73 4 1 120 122 24
income, 49, 55, 59, 96-97	Farm operators, 1, 130, 133-34
deciles, 97	Exploitants agricoles
families and households, 101-02	See also
individuals, 100-01	Female farm operators
low, 103	Male farm operators
of couples, 96 common-law, 96	Form manufaction 122 24
semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118	Farm population, 133-34
technical report, 24	Population agricole
trends, 95-96	profile of Canadian, 135
	700
Families in Canada, 112	Farm women, 136
Les familles au Canada	Agricultrices
,	
Families: Number, Type and Structure, 34-35	Farms
Familles: Nombre, genre et structure	Exploitations agricoles
rannues . Nombre, genre et structure	average
Tamilian Carial and Farmonia Chamatanian	area per, 136
Families: Social and Economic Characteristics, 40-41	receipts per, 136
	capital tables, 133-34
Familles : Caractéristiques sociales et économiques	expenses and receipts, 2
- 4 -4 -4	labour, 2, 136
Family File, 108	machinery, 1-2
Fichier des familles	operators, 1135
	number of, 133-34
Family Income in Canada, 114	population
Le revenu des familles au Canada	number of, 133-34 profile of, 135
	social and economic characteristics, 134
Family persons	rural, 60
Membres de la famille	type, 135
	size class distributions for selected crop,
in labour force, 59 statistics on, 34	livestock, receipts and farm type variables, 135 tables, 133-34

# Features (major)

Traits principaux

See

Boundaries

Railroads

Water

# Features (physical)

Traits physiques

See

Hydrography

Railroads

Roads

# Federal Electoral District Map, 18, 29

Carte des circonscriptions électorales fédérales

# Federal electoral districts (FEDs), 117

Circonscriptions électorales fédérales (CÉF)

CSDs and, 29

EAs. 15-18

Basic Summary Tabulations, 51

boundaries, 15, 17, 29

custom products, 123

definition, 197 (Appendix E)

historical comparison, 21-22

map, 18

Part A (profiles), 59

Part B (profiles), 60

population and dwelling counts, 28, 29, 117

profile series, 59

reference maps, 15

semi-custom profiles, 119

Series 2: Small urban centres, 16

Series 3: Rural areas, 17

#### Female farm operators, 60

Exploitants agricoles de sexe féminin

and their families

basic counts and totals for selected

socio-economic characteristics, 133-357

average education level of, 136

education, 136

income, 136

marital status, 136

mother tongue of, 136

number of, 133-34

Female parent

Parent de sexe féminin

mother tongue of, 36

# Female partner, 35, 96

Partenaire de sexe féminin

#### Females, 44, 54

Femmes

low and high earners, 106

youth, 92

#### Fertility, 1, 24, 41-42, 51, 58, 98

Fécondité

ethnic groups, 98

language groups and, 104

of immigrants, 98-99

The Nation Series, 32

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118

technical report, 24

# Finding Your Way Around 1991 Census of Agriculture Data

Comment trouver les données du recensement de l'agriculture de 1991 qui vous intéressent

workshop, 125

# Focus for the Future, 162

Pleins feux sur l'avenir

# Focus on Canada Series, 112-114

Série «Le Canada à l'étude»

# Forward sortation areas (FSAs)

Régions de tri d'acheminement (RTA)

See also

Urban forward sortation areas (FSAs)

definition, 197 (Appendix E)

profile series, 57, 87

# **GEO-INFO**

GÉO-INFO

See

GEOREF (Geographic Information Reference

System)

# **GEOREF (Geographic Information Reference System)**, 14, **23**

GEOREF (Système de référence de l'information géographique

Atlantic Provinces, 23

Canada, 23

Ontario, 23

Quebec, 23

Western Provinces and the territories, 23

# General reference, 11-13

Référence générale

# Geocoding

Géocodage

block-face, 22 coverage for the 1991 Census, **22** geocoded areas, 120, 123

service, 158-59

# Geocoding Coverage for the 1991 Census, 22

Champ d'application du géocodage du recensement de 1991

# Geographic areas, 21

Régions géographiques

historical comparison, 21-22 population and dwelling counts, **28-32** reference products, 11 statistical overview or profile, 57 Street Index, **158** 

### Geographic Attribute File, 149

Fichier des attributs géographiques

#### **Geographic Information Reference System**

Système de référence de l'information géographique See GEOREF

#### **Geographic Information System**

Système d'information géographique See Street Network Files

#### Geographic location, 31-32

Emplacement géographique

# Geographic reference, 13-23

Référence géographique for CSDs and UPs, 31-32

#### Geographic terms, 6, 21

Termes géographiques glossary of, 197 (Appendix E)

# Geographical units, 23

Unités géographiques block-face data file, 157

#### Geography

Géographie articles on, 109 boundaries, 156 census, 13 descriptions, 129 maps, 14 workshop, 125 Complete On-line Guide to, 158 custom, 158 Electronic Guide to, 158 GEOREF, 23 Guide Book, 22 historical comparison, 21-22 population and dwelling counts, 28-32 products, 13-23 digital, 156-58

regions, 28 services, 158-59 smaller levels of, 28 workshop on data, **125** 

# Geography Guide Book, 21

Guide sur la géographie

# Geography products and services, 21, 156-59

Produits et services géographiques

# **Geography Tape File**

Fichier géographique sur bande See Geographic Attribute File

# Germany, Federal Republic of

République fédérale d'Allemagne depository libraries, 153

#### Glossary

Glossaire geography illustrated, 158 terms, **197** (Appendix E)

# **Graduates, Dropouts and Their Labour Force Activity, 113**

Diplômés, décrocheurs et leur activité au sein de la population active

#### Greenhouse farms, 60

Serres

#### Gross rent. 47-48, 53

Loyer brut average monthly, 59

#### Guelph

Guelph

See Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and St. Catharines-Niagara

#### **HALS**

**ESLA** 

See Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS)

# Halifax

Halifax

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110
Part A (profiles)
CTs, 70
Part B (profiles)
CTs, 70

#### Hamilton

Hamilton

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110 Part A (profiles) CTs, 74 Part B (profiles) CTs, 74

#### Health

Santé

APS data, 141 HALS survey, 141 institutions, 141

# Health and Activity Limitation Survey (HALS), 2, 141

Enquête sur la santé et les limitations d'activités (ESLA)

information for persons with disabilities, 145

# High and Low Earners, 99-106

Personnes à revenu très élevé et à revenu très faible

# Highest degree, certificate or diploma, 45-46, 54 Plus haut grade, certificat ou diplôme

# Highest level of schooling, 42, 45, 54, 58

Plus haut niveau de scolarité atteint

female youth, 92
income and, 100-01
labour characteristics, 99
mobility and migration, 42
of husband, 96, 102
and wife, 96
population 25-44 years by religion and sex, 40
religion and, 40
seniors, 93
social and economic characteristics for census families, 40-41
women, 92
ever-married and, 41

#### Highlights

Faits saillants 1991 Census, 109 agriculture, 136

#### Historical comparison

Comparaison historique

1991 Census Geography, **21-22** age, sex and marital status, 33 Canadian agriculture (1971-1991), 134-35 high and low earners, 106 labour force activity, 43, 94 major fields of study, 46 The Nation Series, 32 tables for agriculture variables, 133-34 technical report, **24** 

trends in Canadian agriculture, 134 with data from previous censuses, 24, 28, 32, 122

### Historical summary

Court historique variables, 13

# Home language, 26, 41, 53, 58, 98, 104-05

Langue parlée à la maison

knowledge of languages, 39 language groups and, 104 social and economic characteristics for census families, 40 technical report, **26** 

# Home Language and Knowledge of Languages, 26

Langue parlée à la maison et connaissance des langues

### Home Language and Mother Tongue, 38

Langue parlée à la maison et langue maternelle

Hours worked, 54, 105 Heures travaillées

### Household and Family Trends, 1971-1991, 95-96

Tendances au niveau du ménage et de la famille, 1971-1991

#### Household and Housing File, 108

Fichier des ménages et du logement

#### Household maintainers, 47-48, 102

Soutiens du ménage / census family status of, 95-96 income, 98 number of, 34, 52

#### Households, 25

Ménages

basic information on collected from all households, 32-33 collected from a 20% sample household, 32 changes, 95 characteristics, 93 coverage errors, 187-88 (Appendix C) data 20%, 2, **52-53** 100%, 2, **52** dwellings and, 33-34 housing costs, 47-48 income, 47-49, 52-53, 55, 98, 101-03 of women, 92 number of persons in, 98 occupied private dwellings, 33-34 by type of, 37 persons with disabilities living in, 141 population, households, families and dwellings by type of geographic area, 28

private, 33, 59
family, 102-03
females in, 44
non-farm, 102
profiles, 119
sample of 20%, 32
semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118
size of, 34, 36, 47-48, 52, 58, 95
income, 48-49
technical report, 25
type of, 34, 37, 47-48, 52-53, 95
income, 48-49, 98

# Housing, 1, 25

Logements

APS data, 141
articles on, 109
barriers that individuals with activity limitations
encounter in carrying out their daily activities,
141
technical report, 25

### Housing and Households, 25

Logements et ménages

# Housing Costs and Other Characteristics of Canadian Households, 47-48

Coûts d'habitation et autres caractéristiques des ménages au Canada

# How to Get More Help, 2, 147-64

Comment obtenir une aide additionnelle

# How to Use Census Data

Comment utiliser les données du recensement workshop, **125** 

#### Hull

Hull

See Ottawa-Hull

#### Husband, 35

Époux

highest level of schooling, 96, 102 labour force activity, 96 mother tongue of, 36, 50 period of immigration, 102 work activity, 102

# Husband-wife family, 102

Famille époux-épouse

by mother tongue of wife or husband, 36, 50 children living in, 36, 50 income, 101-02

# Hydrography, 14

Hydrographie

#### Icons. 3-4

Symboles

See also Symbols

# Immigrant status, 38, 99, 117

Statut d'immigrant

lone parents, 41
religion and, 40
seniors, 93
social and economic characteristics of census
families, 40
women, 92
ever-married, 91

# Immigrants, 37-38, 54, 99, 113

**Immigrants** 

### **Immigration**

Immigration
20% data, 54
age at, 37, 54
period of, 54, 58, 91, 99, 117
technical report, 25

# Immigration and Citizenship, 37-38

Immigration et citoyenneté

#### Imputation, 24

Imputation

errors, 187, 189 (Appendix C)

### Incidence

Fréquence

of low income, 49, 59, 103 reporting, 59

# Income, 1, 83, 99, 117-18

Revenu

20% data, 2, 55
APS data, 141
articles on, 109
census of agriculture, 136
composition, 97, 100
employment, 58
average annual 1980 and 1990, 40
family, 49, 59, 101, 114
farm operators, 136
household, 47-49, 59
housing costs, 47-48
language groups and, 104
low, 49, 59, 103
major
fields of study and, 46

source of, 101-02

of individuals, 49, 96, 100-01 profiles, 58
selected statistics, 49
semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118
seniors, 93
size, 103
status, 103
technical report, 26
total, 49, 96-97
variables, 58-59
women, 92
vouth, 93

# Income Profile of Families and Households, 101-02

Profil du revenu des familles et des ménages

# Income Profile of Individuals, 100-01

Profil du revenu des particuliers

#### Income Trends, 1970-1990, 96-98

Tendances au niveau du revenu, 1970-1990

#### **Indexes**

Index

CCSs, 19-20 CDs, 19-20 CSDs, 19-20, 30

equivalent enumeration areas, 21

PCMAs and PCAs, 19 tabulations, 12-13 urban areas, 19-20

# Indian registration, 89, 142

Inscription à titre d'Indien

#### Indian reserves, 88

Réserves indiennes

See also

Census subdivisions (CSDs)

aboriginal peoples living off, 88-89, 142, 145 aboriginal peoples living on, 88-89, 142 data

100%, 190 (Appendix C) APS data, 141

population and dwelling counts, 30

# Indian settlements

Établissements indiens

See Indian reserves

#### Individual File, 107

Fichier des particuliers

#### **Individuals**

**Particuliers** 

See also Unattached individuals

income, 49, 96 profile, 100-01

### Industry, 55, 99

Industrie

detailed, 44, 94, 105, 116 divisions, 58, 106 mobility and migration, 43 technical report, 26

# **Industry and Class of Worker, 44**

Industrie et catégorie de travailleurs

# Industry and Occupation Trends, 1971-1991, 94

Tendances au niveau de l'industrie et de la profession, 1971-1991

#### Institutional residents, 34

Pensionnaires d'un établissement institutionnel

APS data, 141 HALS data, 141 staff status, 34

# Internal migrants, 42

Migrants internes

#### Interprovincial migrants, 42-43, 91

Migrants interprovinciaux

#### Intersections, 22, 157

Intersections

Inuit. 88

Inuit

APS data, 141

# Japan

depository libraries, 153

#### Jonquière

Jonquière

Chicoutimi-Jonquière

#### Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George

Kamloops, Kelowna et Prince George

Part A (profiles) CTs, 80 Part B (profiles) CTs, 81

#### Kelowna

Kelowna

See

Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George

# Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough

Kingston, Oshawa et Peterborough

Part A (profiles)

CTs, **75** 

Part B (profiles)

CTs. 75

#### Kitchener

Kitchener

See

Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and

St. Catharines-Niagara

#### Knowledge of Languages, 38-39

Connaissance des langues

non-official, 39, 58, 104

technical report, 26

# Knowledge of official languages, 39, 53, 58, 105

Connaissance des langues officielles

children and youth, 93

income and, 100, 104

language groups, 104

seniors, 93

women, 92

#### Labour

Travail

farm, 136

market, 118

variables, 58

# Labour Characteristics of the Canadian Population, 1991, 105-06

Caractéristiques de la population active canadienne, 1991

# Labour force, 116-18

Population active

activity, 43-44

technical report, 26

characteristics

20% data, 54-55

of postsecondary graduates, 90

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118

youth, 93

employed, 43, 55

experienced, 54-55, 94

major fields of study, 46

occupations, 45

participation and unemployment rates, 40, 46, 116

variables, 32

women in, 113

### Labour Force Activity, 2, 26, 43-44, 55, 58, 105, 116

Activité

first official language spoken and, 105

graduates and dropouts, 113

historical data, 43

labour characteristics of the Canadian population,

105

language groups and, 104

mobility and migration, 42

of husband and wife (or lone parent), 96

of parents, 95

of spouses, common-law partners and lone parents,

40

postsecondary graduates, 90

religion and, 39-40

school attendance and, 45-46

seniors, 93

technical report, 26

women, 92, 94

# Labour Force Activity of Women by Presence of Children, 44

Activité des femmes selon la présence d'enfants

### Labour Force Activity Trends, 1971-1991, 94

Tendances au niveau de l'activité, 1971-1991

#### Labour market

Marché du travail

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118

# Lakes

Lacs

CMA, CA and CT maps, 18

FED map, 18

# Lambert co-ordinates, 157

Coordonnées de Lambert

#### Land area, 1

Superficie des terres

GEOREF, 23

total, 28

#### Land management

Gestion des terres

See

Land use

#### Land use

Utilisation du sol

land management practices, 1-2, 136

#### Language Retention and Transfer, 1991, 104

Rétention et transfert linguistiques, 1991

#### Languages, 1, 26, 99 See also Depository libraries Langues See also Lifestyle Knowledge of languages Mode de vie Knowledge of official languages APS data, 141 APS data, 1341 articles on, 109 Livestock, 1-2 data Bétail. 20%, 53 100%, 53 size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, home, 38, 104-05 receipts and farm type variables, 135 incidence reporting, 59 knowledge of, 38-39 Living arrangements, 35, 52, 58 non-official, 39, 104 Situation des particuliers dans le ménage official, 39, 104-05 children and youth, 92-93 profile of groups, 104 households and families, 95 seniors, 93 by age and sex, 35, 38 women in Canada, 92 semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118 spoken, 40, 104 Local municipal entities most often at home, 104 Unités municipales locales workshop on data, 125 boundaries, 18 Languages in Canada, 113 London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor Les langues au Canada London, Sarnia-Clearwater et Windsor Part A (profiles) Large urban centres CTs, 75 Grands centres urbains Part B (profiles) See also CTs, **75** Census metropolitan areas (CMAs) Lone-parent families, 95 reference maps, 14 Series 1 (formerly G-13 and G-13A series), 15 Familles monoparentales street network files for, 56-57 by mother tongue of female parent, 36, 50 Latitude Lone parents, 41 Latitude Parents seuls co-ordinates, 31, 157 labour force activity of, 40, 96 social and economic characteristics of census Lethbridge and Red Deer families, 41 Lethbridge et Red Deer Longitude Part A (profiles) CTs, 80 Longitude Part B (profiles) co-ordinates, 31, 157 CTs, 80 Low income, 49, 103 Level of schooling Faible revenu Niveau de scolarité See Magnetic tape Schooling Bande magnétique Education Basic Summary Tabulations, 51 custom products, 123, 137 Librarians custom tabulations, 137 Bibliothécaires description, 4 workshop for, 125 listing of all products available on, 175-85 (Appendix B) Libraries, 149

Bibliothèques

semi-custom products, 120

symbol, 4

Major field of study, 46-47, 54, 116	description, 4
Principal domaine d'études	geocoding, 22 large urban centres, 15
income and, 100	location codes, 31
percentage distribution of, 40	Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110-11
Major Fields of Study of Postsecondary Graduates, 46-47	output media, 137 pre-printed reference, 14-17
Principaux domaines d'études des diplômés	small urban centres, 16
postsecondaires	symbol, 4 thematic, 137
Male farm operators, 60	rural area, 17
Exploitants agricoles de sexe masculin	Marital status, 1-2, 24, 49, 116-17
and their families	État matrimonial
basic counts and totals for selected	age, sex and, <b>33</b> , 51
socio-economic characteristics of, 133-34	census of agriculture, 133-34
average education level of, 136	children and youth, 92
education, 136	composition, 33
income, 136 marital status, 136	ethnic groups, 98
mother tongue of, 136	farm operators, 134-36
number of, 133-34	immigrant population, 99
namber of, 133 31	labour force activity and, 43
Male parent, 101	legal, 33 lone parents, 95
Parent de sexe masculin	never-married persons, 35, 52
	percentage distribution of, 40
Male partner, 35, 96	seniors, 93
Partenaire de sexe masculin	technical report, 24
low and high earners, 106	variables, 58
	census of agriculture, 133-34 women, 41, 44, 51, 54, 92
Manitoba	Women, 41, 44, 31, 34, 92
Manitoba	Marketing
agricultural profile, Part 1, 132	Commercialisation
agricultural profile, Part 2, <b>134</b>	workshop on the use of census data in, 125
depository libraries, 152	workshop on the use of census data in, 123
Part A (profiles)	Master's degree, 46-47
CDs and CSDs, <b>64</b>	Maîtrise
CTs, <b>77</b> EAs, <b>85</b>	
Part B (profiles)	economic characteristics of graduates, 90
CDs and CSDs, <b>64-65</b>	Matsqui and Vancouver
CTs, <b>77</b>	Matsqui et Vancouver
EAs, <b>85</b>	
Regional Reference Centre, 149	Part A (profiles)
Winnipeg – Part A (profiles)	CTs, <b>81</b> Part B (profiles)
CTs, <b>77</b>	CTs, 81
Winnipeg – Part B (profiles)	013, 01
CTs, <b>77</b>	Media
Manning 110	Média
Mapping, 119	details on, 3-4
Établissement de cartes	symbols, 3-4
custom, 159	3,1110013, 3 1
digital, 156	Medical degree
Maps	Diplôme en médecine
	economic characteristics of graduates, 90
Cartes (1004) 1117	cconomic characteristics of graduates, 90
G-86 series (1986), 14-17	Métis, 88
census agricultural regions and CDs for the	Métis
provinces, 132, 134 and CCS, 134	APS data, 141
una 000, 137	AI O data, 171

# Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110-11

Série «Atlas métropolitains»

# Metropolitan data, 32

Données métropolitaines hierarchy, 158

#### Microdata files

Fichiers de microdonnées

See also
Public Use Microdata Files

APS, 141
HALS, 141

#### **Migrants**

Migrants
internal, 42
interprovincial, 42-43, 91

### Migration, 52

Migration mobility and, **42-43** technical report, **24** 

# Mobility, 1

Mobilité

APS data, 141
status, 42, 52, 58, 91, 117
semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118
technical report, 24

# Mobility and Migration, 24, 42-43, 52

Mobilité et migration

#### Moncton and Saint John

Moncton et Saint John
Part A (profiles)
CTs, 71
Part B (profiles)
CTs, 71

#### Monographs, 114

Monographies

### Montréal

Montréal

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 103
Part A (profiles)
CTs, 72
Part B (profiles)
CTs, 72

#### Mortgage

Hypothèque presence of, 48

### Mother tongue, 26, 53, 98, 104-05

Langue maternelle 20% sample data, 50 100% data, 2, 35-36 basic information on, collected from all households, census of agriculture, 133-34 children and youth, 93 farm operators, 136 home language and, 38 knowledge of languages, 39 language most often spoken at home, 104 lone parents, 41 mobility and migration, 42 religion and, 39-40 social and economic characteristics for census families, 41 technical report, 26 variables, 58 census of agriculture, 133-34

# Mother Tongue: 20% Sample Data, 50

Langue maternelle : données-échantillon (20 %)

# Municipalities

Municipalités

women, 41

See also
Census subdivisions (CSDs)
boundaries, 18
maps, 18
population and dwelling counts, 30
postal code conversion, 156
Street Index, 158

#### Names

Noms
GEOREF, 23
place, 157
standard geographic areas, 23
street, 158

#### The Nation Series, 28, 32-50

Série «Le pays»
basic data on variables, 32
comparison with the 1986 Census, 32
semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118

#### National Topographic System, 31

Système national de référence cartographique

#### Neighbourhoods

Quartiers

See also
Census tracts (CTs)
reference maps, 14

Never-married persons, 35, 52	Non-immigrants, 37, 99
Personnes jamais mariées	Non-immigrants
See also	
Marital status	Non-official languages, 53  Langues non officielles
New Brunswick	knowledge of, 39, 58, 104
Nouveau-Brunswick	M10W10ugo 01, 55, 50, 101
agricultural profile, Part 1, 131 agricultural profile, Part 2, 133	Non-permanent residents, 37-38, 54, 99 Résidents non permanents
depository libraries, 151  Moncton and Saint John – Part A (profiles)  CTs, <b>71</b>	educational attainment, 46 major fields of study, 47
Moncton and Saint John – Part B (profiles) CTs, 71 Part A (profiles)	Non-response errors, 187-88 (Appendix C) Erreurs dues à la non-réponse
Part A (profiles) CDs and CSDs, 63	·
CTs, <b>70</b>	Non-standard geographies
EAs, <b>84</b> Part B (profiles)	Géographies non normalisées
CDs and CSDs, <b>63</b>	See
CTs, <b>71</b>	Block-face Postal codes
EAs, <b>84</b>	Postal codes
	Non-university certificate, 46-47, 54
Newfoundland	Certificat non universitaire
Terre-Neuve	economic characteristics of graduates, 90
agricultural profile, Part 1, 130	ceonomic characteristics of graduates, 70
agricultural profile, Part 2, 133	North American Indian, 88-89, 142
depository libraries, 151	Indien(ne) de l'Amérique du Nord
Part A (profiles) CDs and CSDs, <b>61</b>	Indian registration, 89, 142
CTs, <b>69</b>	
EAs, 83	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder
Part B (profiles)	Bay
CDs and CSDs, 61	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury et Thunder Bay
CTs, <b>69</b>	Part A (profiles)
EAs, 83	CTs, <b>76</b>
Regional Reference Centre, 149	Part B (profiles)
St. John's – Part A (profiles) CTs, <b>69</b>	CTs, <b>76</b>
St. John's – Part B (profiles)	at all arm to t
CTs, 69	Northwest Territories  Territoires du Nord-Ouest
Niagara	census of agriculture (selected data), 130
Niagara	depository libraries, 152
See	Part A (profiles) CDs and CSDs, <b>67</b>
St. Catharines-Niagara	EAs, 86
	Part B (profiles)
Non-aboriginal population, 88	CDs and CSDs, 67
Population non autochtone	EAs, <b>86</b>
Non-family persons	Nova Scotia
Personnes hors famille de recensement	Nouvelle-Écosse
income, 97, 101	agricultural profile, Part 1, 131
status, 103	agricultural profile, Part 2, 133
statistics on, 34	depository libraries, 151
	Halifax – Part A (profiles) CTs, <b>70</b>
	Halifax – Part B (profiles)
	CTs, <b>70</b>

Part A (profiles)	Official language
CDs and CSDs, 62	Langue officielle
CTs, <b>70</b>	first spoken at home, 104-05
EAs, <b>83</b>	knowledge of, 39, 53, 104
Part B (profiles)	Miowieuge 01, 37, 33, 104
CDs and CSDs, 62	Ontario
CTs, <b>70</b>	Ontario
EAs, 84	
Regional Reference Centre, 149	CDs and CSDs, 20
NT	agricultural profile, Part 1, <b>131</b> agricultural profile, Part 2, <b>133</b>
Now-married couples, 35	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and
Couples actuellement mariés	St. Catharines-Niagara – Part A (profiles)
	CTs, 74
Numbering System	Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and
Système de numérotation	St. Catharines-Niagara – Part B (profiles)
catalogued census products, 5	CTs, <b>74</b>
	depository libraries, 152
Nursery farms, 60	GEOREF, 23
Pépinières	Hamilton – Part A (profiles)
•	CTs, <b>74</b>
Occupation, 32, 45, 99	Hamilton – Part B (profiles)
Profession Profession	CTs, <b>74-75</b>
•	Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part A
According to the 1991 Standard Occupational	(profiles)
Classification, <b>27</b> According to the 1980 Standard Occupational	CTs, 75
Classification, <b>26</b>	Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough – Part B (profiles)
and income, 97, 101	CTs, <b>75</b>
articles on, 109	London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor – Part A
census of agriculture, 135	(profiles)
detailed, 94, 101, 116-17	CTs, <b>75</b>
employment income by, 50	London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor – Part E
farm operators, 135	(profiles)
high and low earners, 106	CTs, <b>75</b>
major groups, 54-55, 58, 106	North Bay, Sault Ste, Marie, Sudbury and
mobility and migration, 43	Thunder Bay – Part A (profiles)
postsecondary graduates and, 90	CTs, <b>76</b>
technical report, <b>26-27</b>	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and
trends, 94	Thunder Bay – Part B (profiles)
	CTs, <b>76</b>
Occupation data	Ottawa-Hull – Part A (profiles)
Données sur la profession	CTs, <b>76</b> Ottawa-Hull – Part B (profiles)
See	CTs, <b>76</b>
1991 Census occupation data	Part A (profiles)
Occupation	CDs and CSDs, <b>64</b>
0 101 101 10 11 11	CTs, <b>73</b>
Occupational Classification Manual	EAs, <b>84</b>
Classification des professions	Part B (profiles)
1971, 116	CDs and CSDs, 64
	CTs, <b>74</b>
Occupied dwellings, 58	EAs, <b>84</b>
Logements occupés	Place Name Lists, 31
total, 33	Regional Reference Centre, 149
	Toronto – Part A (profiles)
Occupied private dwellings, 33, 36-37, 53, 58	CTs, <b>76-77</b>
Logements privés occupés	Toronto – Part B (profiles)
*	CTs, <b>77</b>

by structural type and tenure, 34

**Ordering** 

Passer une commande

See

**Products** 

Oshawa

Oshawa

Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough

Other geographic reference, 21-23

Autres références géographiques

Ottawa-Hull

Ottawa-Hull

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110

Part A (profiles)

CTs, 72, 76

Part B (profiles)

CTs, 73, 76

Our Changing Demographics, 112

La démographie en évolution

Out-migration, 42, 52

Émigration interne

Output, 13

Données

Produits

symbols, 3-4

Overcoverage, 188 (Appendix C)

Surdénombrement

Owner-occupied condominiums, 48

Condominiums occupés par le propriétaire

Owner-occupied (private) non-farm, non-reserve

dwellings, 36, 48, 53

Logements (privés) non agricoles hors réserve occupés par le propriétaire

Owner's major payments, 47-48, 52-53

Principales dépenses de propriété

average monthly, 59

**PCA** 

ARP

See

Primary census agglomerations (PCAs)

PCMA

RMRP

See

Primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs)

PCT

SRP

Provincial census tracts (PCTs)

**PUMF** 

**FMGD** 

Public Use Microdata Files (PUMF)

Paid workers. 96

Travailleurs rémunérés

income, 49

wage and salary distributions, 100-01

People in Canadian Agriculture, 112

La population agricole au Canada

**Penal institutions** 

Établissements pénitentiaires

HALS survey, 141

Percentage change

Taux de variation

population and dwelling counts, 28

Period of construction

Période de construction

occupied private dwellings, 36-37, 53, 58

Period of immigration, 54, 58, 91, 99, 117

Période d'immigration

of husband or parent, 102 population distribution, 37-38

**Persons** 

Personnes

average number per room, 59

census data on people, 28

in households, 95, 102

income of persons in private households, 49, 98

low income of, 103

living in common-law unions, 33

number of persons in census families, 34-35, 102

Persons with disabilities. 2

Personnes ayant une incapacité

(A) Profile of Persons With Disability

equality in the workplace, 145

limited at work, 146

workshop on data, 125

Perspectives on Canadian Industry, 1991, 99

Les perspectives sur l'industrie canadienne, 1991

227

# Peterborough

Peterborough

See

Kingston, Oshawa and Peterborough

#### Physical features

Traits physiques

See

Hydrography

Railroads

Roads

#### Place Name Lists, 31-32

Listes des noms de localité

Atlantic Provinces, 31

Quebec and Ontario, 31

Western Provinces and the territories, 32

#### Place Name Master File, 157

Fichier principal des noms de localité

#### Place of birth, 1, 25, 54, 58, 91, 117

Lieu de naissance

immigration and citizenship, 37-38

of immigrants, 99

of lone parents, 41

school attendance and, 45

social and economic characteristics for census

families, 40

technical report, 25

women, 41

#### Place of Birth, Citizenship and Immigration, 25

Lieu de naissance, citoyenneté et immigration

#### Place of residence, 42-43, 52, 55

Lieu de résidence

See also

Residence

interprovincial migration, 91

mobility status, 91

of household, 95

place of work and, 43

#### Place of Work, 43, 118

Lieu de travail

20% data. 54. 58

The Nation Series, 32

place of residence and, 43

technical report, 27

#### **Places**

Localités

See also

Cities

Settlements

Towns

Townships

Unincorporated places

Villages

reference tools for locating, 28

#### Planning of the census, 13

Planification du recensement

#### Political boundaries

Limites politiques

Federal electoral districts (FEDs)

# **Population**

Population

and dwellings, for Canada, 1986 and 1991, 29-30

able to speak various languages, 39, 53

aboriginal, 25, 88-89, 141-42, 145

agriculture-population database, 133-37

block-faces, 22

by first official language spoken, 105

Canadian agriculture, 112

census of, 2, 9-125

changes in total, 95

counts, 157

by type of geographic area, 28-32

for block-faces, 157

coverage errors, 187-88 (Appendix C)

density, 30

distribution, 28, 91

farm, 133-35

GEOREF. 23

growth, 91

home language, 53

households, families and dwellings, 28

immigrant, 37-38, 54, 98, 113

income, 96-98

low, 59, 103

Indian reserves

APS data, 141

labour characteristics, 105

mobility and migration, 42-43

mother tongue, 35, 50, 53

moving, 112

non-immigrant, 37-38

non-permanent, 37-38, 46-47, 54

percentage change in, from 1986 to 1991, 28

Place Name Lists, 31-32

rural, 135

shifts, 90

size, 30, 60, 91

special compilations, 159

unincorporated places, 31

urban and rural, 29

urban areas

population and dwelling counts, 30

visible minorities, 145-46

where Canadians live, 112

### Population and Dwelling Count Series, 28-32, 117

Série «Chiffres de population et des logements»

A National Overview, 28-29

Census Divisions and Census Subdivisions, 30

Census Metropolitan Areas and Census

Agglomerations, 29

Federal Electoral Districts, 18, 29

Place Name Lists, 31-32

Unincorporated Places, 31

Urban Areas, 30

#### Population Estimates by First Official Language Spoken, 1991, 105

Estimation de la population selon la première langue officielle parlée, 1991

### Population Growth and Distribution, 1971-1991, 91

Croissance démographique et répartition de la population, 1971-1991

#### Post-censal surveys, 2, 139-42

Enquêtes postcensitaires

# Post-censal surveys services, 161

Services des enquêtes postcensitaires

### Postal Code Conversion File, 156

Fichier de conversion des codes postaux

#### Postal codes, 21-22, 87, 159

Codes postaux

#### Postsecondary education, 46-47

Études postsecondaires

economic characteristics, 90

graduates, 46-47, 90-91

highest, 47

qualifications, 40

and income, 100

#### **Prairie Provinces**

Provinces des Prairies

Part A (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 68

CTs, 82

EAs. 87

Part B (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 68

CTs. 82

EAs, 87

Regional Reference Centres, 149-50

### Presence of children

Présence d'enfants

See

Children

### Presence of mortgage, 48

Présence d'une hypothèque

#### **Prices**

Prix

1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 12

Basic Summary Tabulations, 56-57

census of agriculture, 129-30

custom products. 123, 137

electronic

products, 175-85 (Appendix B)

shelf service. 115

semi-custom products, 121

# Primary census agglomerations (PCAs), 19, 22, 29

Agglomérations de recensement primaires (ARP)

boundaries, 18

custom products, 122

definition, 197 (Appendix E)

semi-custom profiles, 119

# Primary census metropolitan areas (PCMAs), 19,

Régions métropolitaines de recensement primaires

(RMRP)

boundaries, 18

custom products, 122

definition, 197 (Appendix E)

semi-custom profiles, 119

# Primary household maintainer, 34, 48, 52

Principal soutien du ménage

#### Prince Edward Island, 69

Île-du-Prince-Édouard

agricultural profile, Part 1, 131

agricultural profile, Part 2, 133

depository libraries, 151

Part A (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 61-62

EAs. 83

Part B (profiles)

CDs and CSDs, 62

EAs, 83

# **Prince George**

Prince George

Kamloops, Kelowna and Prince George

# **Print products**

Produits imprimés

description, 3

symbol, 3

# Private dwellings, 33

Logements privés

in owner-occupied condominiums, 48

total, 34

<b>Private households</b> , 33-35, 48, 52-54	Profile of Aboriginal Population Residing in
Ménages privés	Selected Off-reserve Areas, 145
children and youth in, 93	Profil de la population autochtone vivant dans
income of census families in, 49, 55, 97-98, 101-03	certains secteurs hors réserves
non-farm, 98, 102	
number of	Profile of Canada's Aboriginal Population, 88
families, 58	Profil de la population autochtone au Canada
persons in, 95-96	Profit de la population autochione da Canada
seniors in, 93	
size of, 58	Profile of Canada's Seniors, 113
social and economic characteristics for census	Profil des personnes âgées au Canada
families, 40	
with and without additional persons, 40	Profile of Ethnic Groups, 1991, 98
women in, 94	Profil des groupes ethniques, 1991
Diana 22 26 27	
Private occupied dwellings, 32, 36-37	Profile of Language Groups, 1991, 104
Logements privés occupés	Profil des groupes linguistiques, 1991
Processing	
Dépouillement	(A) Profile of Persons With Disability, 114, 146
Traitement	Profil des personnes en état d'incapacité
	Limited at Work, 146
data, 13	
description, 13	Profile of the Canadian Farm Population, 135
errors, 187 (Appendix C)	Profil de la population agricole canadienne
regional and head office, 24	, , , , ,
Products, 1	Profile of the Immigrant Population, 1991, 98-99
Produits	Profil de la population des immigrants, 1991
	F · F
1991 Census Handbook, 13	<b>Profile of Visible Minorities and Aboriginal</b>
analytical, 109-114, 136	Peoples, 145
catalogue numbers, 12	
census of agriculture, 129-37	Profil des minorités visibles et des autochtones
census of population, 9-125	
custom, <b>122-124</b> , 175	Profiles, 110, 111-114
data, 28-108	Profils
agriculture, 130-35	CDs and CSDs, 61-68
publications APS, <b>141-42</b>	CMAs and CAs, 60
EEDP, <b>145-46</b>	CTs, <b>69-83</b>
HALS, 141	EAs, <b>83-87</b>
electronic, listing of, 175-85 (Appendix B)	FEDs, <b>59-60</b>
general reference, 11-13	FSAs, <b>87</b>
geographic reference, 13-23	census summary data, 163
digital, 156-58	electronic shelf, 115
geography, 156-58	urban and rural areas, 60-61
electronic guide, 158	
medium, 12	Provinces, 32
ordering, 12-13	Provinces
census of agriculture, 129	1991 population counts for, 28
census of population, 12-13	HALS data, 141
overview, 13	aboriginal
prices, 12	data, 89, 142
reference, <b>11-27, 129</b>	peoples, 145
release dates, 12, 129	agricultural data
semi-custom, <b>118-22</b> , 175	basic counts for Canada, provinces and
table titles, 12	territories, 130
tabulation services, 108, 175	boundaries
	reference map series, 18
	census of agriculture variables, 129
	cross-classifications, 33

current province or territory of residence, 42, 52	Québec (city)
custom products, 122, 137	Ouébec
dwelling and household characteristics, 33	~~~~
farm population, 135-36	Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110
location of UPs within, 31	Part A (profiles) CTs, <b>73</b>
maps, 18	
of residence, 42-43, 52	Part B (profiles)
persons limited at work, 146	CTs, <b>73</b>
population and dwelling counts, 28-32	Railroads
semi-custom products, 119	
urban and rural	Chemins de fer
APS data, 141	Voies ferrées
visible minorities, 145	Street Network Files, 156
Provincial census tracts (PCTs)	Random rounding, 191 (Appendix C)
Secteurs de recensement provinciaux (SRP)	Arrondissement aléatoire
EA Reference Lists, 19	Donking and coloction
changes to, 22	Ranking and selection
custom products, 123	Rang et sélection
definition, 197 (Appendix E) semi-custom profiles, 120	national and provincial, 29
	D-4 110
Public Use Microdata Files (PUMF), 107-08	Rates, 119
Fichiers de microdonnées à grande diffusion (FMGD)	Taux
Tienters de microdonnees à grande diffusion (FMOD)	participation, 40, 46-47
	unemployment, 40, 46-47
Quebec (province)	
Québec	Receipts, 2, 135-36
CDs and CSDs, 20	Revenus totaux
agricultural profile, Part 1, 131	average receipts per farm, 136
agricultural profile, Part 2, 133	cross-classified (census of agriculture), 133-34
Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke	size class distributions for selected crop, livestock,
and Trois-Rivières – Part A (profiles)	receipts and farm type variables, 135
CTs, <b>72</b>	recorpts with restricting per variables, rec
Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke	Recreation
and Trois-Rivières - Part B (profiles)	Loisirs
CTs, <b>72</b>	
depository libraries, 151	barriers that individuals with activity limitations
GEOREF, 23	encounter in carrying out their daily activities,
Montréal – Part A (profiles)	141
CTs, <b>72</b>	n In
Montréal – Part B (profiles)	Red Deer
CTs, <b>72</b>	Red Deer
Ottawa-Hull – Part A (profiles)	See
CTs, <b>72-73</b>	Lethbridge and Red Deer
Ottawa-Hull – Part B (profiles)	
CTs, <b>73</b>	Reference
Part A (profiles)	Référence
CDs and CSDs, 63	centres, 149-50
CTs, <b>71</b>	dictionary, 11
EAs, 84	Electronic Guide to Geography, 158
Part B (profiles)	general, 11-13
CDs and CSDs, 63	
CTs, <b>71</b>	geographic, 13-23
EAs, 84	lists, 19-20
Place Name Lists, 31	maps, 13-18 products, <b>11-27, 129</b>
Regional Reference Centre, 149	products, 11-21, 123
Québec – Part A (profiles)	Poforonce mane 14 17
CTs, <b>73</b>	Reference maps, 14-17
Québec – Part B (profiles)	Cartes de référence
CTs, <b>73</b>	pre-printed, 14-17

Series 1: Large urban centres (formerly G-13 and G-13A), 15

Series 2: Small urban centres (formerly G-14 and G-16) 16

Series 3: Rural areas (formerly G-12 series), 17

# Reference products, 11-27, 129

Produits de référence

electronic, 6, 11 general, 11-13 geographic, 11, 13-23 technical reports, 11, 23-27

# Regina

Regina

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111

# Regina and Saskatoon

Regina et Saskatoon

Part A (profiles) CTs, 78 Part B (profiles) CTs, 78

# Regional districts

Districts régionaux boundaries, 18 population and dwelling counts, 30

# Regional offices

Bureaux régionaux

See

Regional Reference Centres

#### Regional Reference Centres, 149-50

Centres régionaux de consultation

Registered Indian, 88-89 Indian(ne) inscrit(e)

APS, 141-42

# Registration status, 88

Statut d'inscription

# Religion, 25, 98, 117

Religion

20% data, 54, 58
employment income and, 40
ethnic origin and, 40
highest level of schooling and, 40
immigrations status, 40
labour force participation and unemployment rates, 40
major fields of study, 40
marital status and, 40
mother tongue and, 40
The Nation Series, 32

postsecondary education, 40

school attendance and, 40 technical report, 25

### Religions in Canada, 39-40

Religions au Canada

### The Religions of Canadians, 113

Les religions des Canadiens

#### Rent

Loyer

See

Gross rent

#### **Representation Order**

Ordonnance de représentation 1987 FEDs, 18, 29

# Research services, 149

Services de recherche

#### Reserves

Réserves indiennes

See

Indian reserves

#### Residence

Résidence

See also Place of residence

rural/urban area of, 117

# Responses

Réponses

categories or classifications, 11 errors, 187-88 (Appendix C) non-response bias, 188 (Appendix C) type of (single or multiple), 35-38, 50, 104

#### Reverse record check, 188 (Appendix C)

Contre-vérification des dossiers

# **Ridings**

Circonscriptions

See

Federal electoral districts (FEDs)

# **Rivers**

Rivières

CMA, CA and CT maps, 18 FED map, 18

#### Roads, 14

Chemins

base map, 18

Rooms	St. John's
Pièces	St. John's
number of persons per room, 59 occupied private dwellings	Metropolitan Atlas Series, 110 Part A (profiles)
average number of, 36, 58 number of, 36, 53	CTs, <b>69</b> Part B (profiles)
number of, 30, 33	CTs, <b>69</b>
Rural areas, 19-20	
Régions rurales	Sampling and Weighting, 190 (Appendix C)
geocoding, 158	Échantillonnage et pondération
life, 136	errors, 187, 189-90 (Appendix C)
location of household residence, 95	methodological reports on, 24
of residence, 117 population	technical report, <b>27</b>
APS data, 141	Sarnia-Clearwater
urban and rural population	Sarnia-Clearwater
by CD and CSD, 1991 – 100% data, 30	See
for provinces and territories, 1991 – 100% data, 28	London, Sarnia-Clearwater and Windsor
profile series, 57, 60-61	
Series 3 (formerly G-12 series), 17	Saskatchewan
unincorporated place, 30	Saskatchewan
Rural farm, 60	agricultural profile, Part 1, 132 agricultural profile, Part 2, 134
Régions rurales agricoles	depository libraries, 152
population, 136	Part A (profiles) CDs and CSDs, <b>65</b>
by religion and sex, 39	CTs, <b>78</b>
Rural fringe	EAs, <b>85</b>
Banlieue rurale	Part B (profiles)
boundaries, 18	CDs and CSDs, <b>65</b> CTs, <b>78</b>
ooditaaries, ro	EAs, <b>85</b>
Rural non-farm, 60	Regina and Saskatoon - Part A (profiles)
Régions rurales non agricoles	CTs, 78
population by religion and sex, 39	Regina and Saskatoon – Part B (profiles) CTs, 78
SGC	Regional Reference Centre, 149
CGT	Saskatoon
See	Saskatoon
Standard Geographical Classification (SGC)	See
soc	Regina and Saskatoon
CTP	
See	Sault Ste. Marie
Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)	Sault Ste. Marie
cumula companion diagnitudi (coc)	See
St. Catharines-Niagara St. Catharines-Niagara	North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay
See	School attendance, 54, 58
Brantford, Guelph, Kitchener and	Fréquentation scolaire
St. Catharines-Niagara	educational attainment and, 45
Saint John	first official language spoken and, 105
Saint John	labour characteristics and, 105
See	non-permanent residents, 46
Moncton and Saint John	rates, 40, 45-46 religion and, 40

#### **Schooling**, 2, 45, 54 Services, 1, 28 Scolarité Services See also 1991 Census Handbook, 13 Education census of population, 9-125 census of agriculture, 160 APS data, 141 custom, 122-24 labour characteristics and, 105 dissemination, 163-64 level of, 96 geocoding, 158-59 language groups and, 104 geography, 156, 158-59 non-university certificate, 47, 54 electronic guide, 158 postsecondary certificate, diploma or degree, numbers, 167-77 ordering, 12-13 religion and, 39-40 census of agriculture, 161 secondary school certificate, 45 census of population, 12-13 semi-custom cross-tabulation, 118 overview, 13 social and economic characteristics for census post-censal surveys, 161 families, 40 tabulation, 115 trades certificate, 46, 54 university degree, 46, 54 Settlements, 31 years of, 45 Établissements Secondary distributors, 155, 163 See also Census subdivisions (CSDs) Distributeurs secondaires boundaries, 18 Selected Income Statistics, 49 Sex, 24, 116-17 Certaines statistiques du revenu Sexe The Self-employed, 113 aboriginal data, 89, 142 age, marital status and, 33, 51 Travailleurs autonomes census of agriculture, 133-34 children and youth, 92-93 Semi-custom products, 115, 118-122, 175 composition, 33 Produits semi-personnalisés data by age and sex for selected languages, 38 ethnic origin, 37 Seminars farm operators, 135-36 Séminaires knowledge of languages, 39 lone parents, 95 religion and, 39-40 Workshops and seminars seniors, 93 technical report, 24 Seniors, 93, 113 variables Personnes âgées census of agriculture, 133-34

### Series 1: Large urban centres (formerly G-13 and G-13A series)

Série 1 : Grands centres urbains (auparavant séries G-13 et G-13A)

# Series 2: Small urban centres (formerly G-14 and G-16 series)

Série 2 : Petits centres urbains (auparavant séries G-14 et G-16)

map, 16

#### Series 3: Rural areas (formerly G-12 series)

Série 3 : Régions rurales (auparavant série G-12) map, 17

**Short Article Compendium, 109** Série des Chroniques du recensement

and Trois-Rivières

Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke

**Short Articles**, 109

women, 92

Shelter costs, 47-48

Sherbrooke Sherbrooke

Coûts d'habitation

Chroniques du recensement

#### Size of family

Taille de la famille

See Family size

### Size of household, 34, 58

Taille du ménage

### Small area tables, 1135

Tableaux de données régionales

#### Social characteristics, 2, 32, 112

Caractéristiques sociales

aboriginal, 88, 145 census families, 40-41 children and youth, 92-93 ethnic groups, 98 farm populations, 135 language groups, 104 seniors, 93 variables, 32

women, 92

# Social issues

Préoccupations sociales

APS data, 141

#### Socio-economic variables, 88, 134

Variables socio-économiques

#### Sons

Fils

never-married, at home, 34, 52, 95-96 social and economic characteristics for census families, 40

# Special geographic services, 158-59

Services géographiques spéciaux

# Spouses, 35

Conjoints

employment income, 106 highest level of schooling, 41 home language, 41 labour force activity of, 40 mother tongue, 41 place of birth of, 41

# Standard areas, 21

Régions normalisées

# Standard geographic areas

Régions géographiques normalisées

Geographic areas

### Standard Geographical Classification (SGC)

Classification géographique type (CGT)

CDs in code order, 19-20 master list of place names, 157 Place Name Lists. 31

#### Standard Industrial Classification

Classification type des industries 1970, 116

1980, 44, 116

# **Standard Occupational Classification (SOC)**

Classification type des professions (CTP)

1980, 26, 45, 116-17 1991, 27, 124 technical reports, 26-27

# Street Index, 158

Répertoire des rues

#### Street Network Files, 156-57, 158

Fichiers du réseau routier

Block-face Data Files, 157 Street Index, 158

#### Streets

Rues

names, 156, 158 Street Network Files, 156 Street Index, 158

# Structural type, 2

Type de construction

and tenure

occupied private dwellings, 34, 36-37, 53 owner-occupied private non-farm, non-reserve dwellings, 36 social and economic characteristics of census families, 40

# Subprovincial data

Données infraprovinciales

CMAs, 32

products, 191 (Appendix C)

# Subprovincial data products by region, 193-95 (Appendix D)

Données infraprovinciales par région

Atlantic region, 193 Ontario region, 194 Quebec region, 193 Western region, 194-95

#### Subscription agents and bookstores, 154

Agents d'abonnement et librairies

#### Sudbury

Sudbury

See

North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay

# Surveys

Enquêtes

See

Post-censal surveys

#### **Symbols**

Symboles

list of, indicating various media in which data are released, **3-4** 

#### **Tables**

Tableaux

See also

**Tabulations** 

basic counts and totals for selected socio-economic characteristics of farm operators and members of their families (cross-classified), 135

cross-classified, 130

historical tables for a variety of agricultural

variables, 133-34

non-catalogued, 135

selected data cross-classified by total receipts,

farm type, farm capital, etc., 133-34

semi-custom cross-tabulations, 118

size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, receipts and farm type variables, 135

supplementary, 116-17

titles, 12

1991 Census Catalogue (second edition), 12

unpublished small area, 135

#### Tabulation services, 115-124

Services des totalisations

# **Tabulations**

**Totalisations** 

1991 Census Tabulation Guide, 12 Basic Summary, **51-57** census of population, 12-13 custom products, 122, 137 Public Use Microdata Files, 107 semi-custom products, 118

# Target group profiles, 119-21

Profils des groupes cibles

#### Technical reports, 24-27

Rapports techniques

# Tenant-occupied non-farm, non-reserve dwellings, 48, 53

Logements non agricoles hors réserve occupés par le locataire

# Tenure, 48, 53, 117

Mode d'occupation

occupied private dwellings, 34, 36-37, 53, 58 private households, 34, 95, 102 social and economic characteristics of census families, 40

# Territories, 32

**Territoires** 

1991 population counts for, 28 CDs and CSDs, 20 HALS data, 141 aboriginal data, 89, 142 peoples, 145 agricultural data basic counts, for Canada, provinces and territories, 130 cross-classifications, 33 current province or territory of residence, 42, 52 custom products, 122 dwelling and household characteristics, 33 GEOREF, 23 location of UPs within, 31 of residence, 42-43, 52 persons limited at work, 146 Place Name Lists, 32 population and dwelling counts, 28 urban and rural APS data, 141 visible minorities, 145

#### Thematic maps

Cartes thématiques
agriculture, 137
custom products, 137

#### **Thunder Bay**

Thunder Bay

See

North Bay, Sault Ste. Marie, Sudbury and Thunder Bay

#### Time zones

Fuseaux horaires

FED map, 18

#### **Toronto**

Toronto

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111
Part A (profiles)
CTs, 76-77
Part B (profiles)
CTs, 77

#### size class distributions for selected crop, livestock, Towns receipts and farm type variables, 135 Villes See also Type of household, 34, 37, 47-48, 52-53, 95 Census subdivisions (CSDs) Genre de ménage boundaries, 18 population and dwelling counts, 30 UA RII**Townships** See Cantons Urban areas (UAs) Townships See also UP Census subdivisions (CSDs) LNCboundaries, 18 See population and dwelling counts, 30 Unincorporated places (UPs) Trades certificate, 46-47, 54 **UTM** Certificat d'une école de métiers UTMeconomic characteristics of graduates, 90 See Universal Transverse Mercator **Tradition** Tradition Unattached individuals APS data, 141 Personnes hors famille économique income, 49 **Transportation** low, 59, 103 Transport status, 103 barriers that individuals with activity limitations encounter in carrying out their daily activities, Undercoverage, 188 (Appendix C) Sous-dénombrement **Trends** Unemployment **Tendances** Chômage agriculture, 134, 136 rates, 40, 46-47, 116 family, 95-96 trends of postsecondary graduates, 90 historical, 90 household, 95-96 Unincorporated places (UPs), 157 income, 96-98 Localités non constituées (LNC) industry, 94 EAs within, 16 labour force activity, 94 definition, 197 (Appendix E) occupation, 94 population and dwelling counts, 31 population counts and geographic location for, 32 Trends and Highlights of Canadian Agriculture and Its People, 136 **United Kingdom** Tendances et faits saillants de l'agriculture et de la Royaume-Uni population agricole au Canada depository libraries, 153 Trois-Rivières **United States** Trois-Rivières États-Unis See depository libraries, 153 Chicoutimi-Jonquière, Sherbrooke and Trois-Rivières

**Universal Transverse Mercator** 

Certificats et grades universitaires

co-ordinates, 157

Projection universelle transverse de Mercator

University certificates and degrees, 46-47, 54, 116

# Statistics Canada Cat. No. 92-302 E 1991 Census Catalogue

Type of dwelling, 58

Type de logement

Type of farm, 133-36

Genre de ferme

economic characteristics of graduates, 90 income and, 100

# Unoccupied private dwellings, 34

Logements privés inoccupés

### Unpublished small area tables, 135

Tableaux de données régionales non publiées

#### Urban and rural areas, 60

Régions urbaines et rurales

# Urban and Rural Areas, Canada, Provinces and Territories

Régions urbaines et rurales, Canada, provinces et territoires

Part A (profile), 60 Part B (profile), 61

# Urban areas (UAs), 117

Régions urbaines (RU)

APS data, 141
CDs and CSDs, 19-20
changes to, 22
custom products, 123
geocoding, 158
location of household residence, 95
of residence, 117
population and dwelling counts, 30
profile series, 58, 60-61
semi-custom profiles, 120
Series 1: Large urban centres, 15
Series 2: Small urban centres, 16
small, 157
street network, 156

#### **Urban centres**

Centres urbains

See also

Census metropolitan areas (CMAs)

Urban areas

geocoding, 158 maps, 15-16 street network, 156

### Urban forward sortation areas (FSAs)

Régions de tri d'acheminement (RTA) urbaines

definition, 197 (Appendix E) Part A (profiles), 87 Part B (profiles), 87 profile series, 58, 87

#### Urban fringe

Banlieue urbaine boundaries, 18

### Urban size groups

Régions urbaines par groupe de taille population by religion and sex, 39

#### Urbanized core

Noyau urbanisé boundaries, 18

#### User-defined areas, 159

Régions définies par l'utilisateur custom products, 122, 137 custom tabulations and thematic maps, 137 semi-custom profiles, 119

#### Value

Valeur

average value of dwelling, 36, 58 of dwelling, 36, 53 of farm land and buildings, 60

#### Vancouver

Vancouver

See also Matsqui and Vancouver

Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111

# Variables, 11, 58-59

Variables

1991 Census Dictionary, 11 1991 Census Handbook, 12-13 aboriginal group, 88 agricultural, 133-34 basic data on, 32 Basic Summary Tabulations, 51 census of agriculture, 129-35 concepts and components of, 24 creation of, 122, 137 cross-classification, 122, 137 definition, 11, 13, 24 example variables of a Part A (100% data) and a Part B (20% data) census division and subdivision profile, 167-74 (Appendix A) historical summary, 11 introduction to, 11 new combination, 122, 137 Public Use Microdata Files, 107-08 related population, 11 special remarks, 11

#### Victoria

Victoria

Part A (profiles) CTs, 81 Part B (profiles) CTs, 81

Villages	Part B (profiles)
Villages	CTs, 77
See also	Women, 2, 50, 54, 116
Census subdivisions (CSDs)	Femmes
boundaries, 18 population and dwelling counts, 30	children ever born, 41-42, 91-92 contributions to total household income, 92
Visible minorities, 2	education, 41
Minorités visibles	employment income, 106 equality in the workplace, 145
equality in the workplace, 145	ethnic origin, 41
fact sheets, 146	ever-married, 41, 91, 117
profile, 145	family status, 92
Wagaa and calarias 06	farm, 136
Wages and salaries, 96 Rémunération	operators, 60
Salaires et traitements	fertility, 41-42
	highest level of schooling, 92 immigrant status, 91
for paid workers, 100-01	income. 92
Water bodies	knowledge of official languages, 92
Nappes d'eau	labour force activity, 94
base map, 18	of women with children, 44, 92
T	level of schooling, 41
Weeks worked in 1990, 43, 101, 116	living arrangements, 92
Semaines travaillées en 1990	common law, 41
high and low earners, 106	marital status, 41, 92
low income, 103	mother tongue, 41
	period of immigration, 117
Weighting	place of birth, 41
Pondération	religion, 117
See	work experience, 41-42 with children, 94, 116
Sampling and Weighting	youth, 92
Western Provinces	
Provinces de l'Ouest	Women in Canada, 1971-1991, 86
CDs and CSDs, 20	Les femmes du Canada, 1971-1991
GEOREF, 23	
Place Name Lists, 32	Women in the Labour Force, 113
	Les femmes dans la population active
Where Canadians Live, 1012	• .
Où vivent les Canadiens	Work, 1
V1700 07	Travail
Wife, 35	activity, 43-44, 94, 105-06, 116-17 income and, 49, 96, 100-01
Épouse	of husband/parent, 102
highest level of schooling, 96	and related activities
labour force activity, 96 mother tongue of, 36, 50	APS data, 141
momer tongue of, 50, 50	employment income by occupation, 50
Windsor	full-time and part-time, 40, 105
Windsor	place of, <b>43</b> , 55, 118
See	technical report, <b>27</b> population with trades certificates who work fu
London, Sarnia-Clearwater et Windsor	time full year, 47
Winnipeg	Workers
Winnipeg	Travailleurs
Metropolitan Atlas Series, 111	See
Part A (profiles) CTs, 77	Paid workers

# Workplace

Milieu de travail
See
Place of Work

### Workshop for Librarians, 125

Atelier destiné aux bibliothécaires

### Workshop on Census Geography, 125

Atelier concernant la géographie du recensement

# Workshop on Data for Aboriginal Peoples, 125

Atelier concernant les données sur les autochtones

# Workshop on Data for Persons With Disabilities,

Atelier concernant les données sur les personnes ayant des incapacités

# Workshop on Employment Equity Data, 125

Atelier concernant les données sur l'équité en matière d'emploi

# Workshop on How to Use Electronic Products With 1991 Census Data, 125

Comment utiliser les produits électroniques du recensement de 1991

# Workshop on Language Data, 125

Atelier concernant les données sur les langues

# Workshop on Marketing With the Use of Census Data, 125

Atelier concernant la commercialisation avec l'usage des données du recensement

#### Workshops and seminars, 125

Ateliers et séminaires census of agriculture, 125 description, 4 symbol, 4

# Years of schooling, 45

Années de scolarité

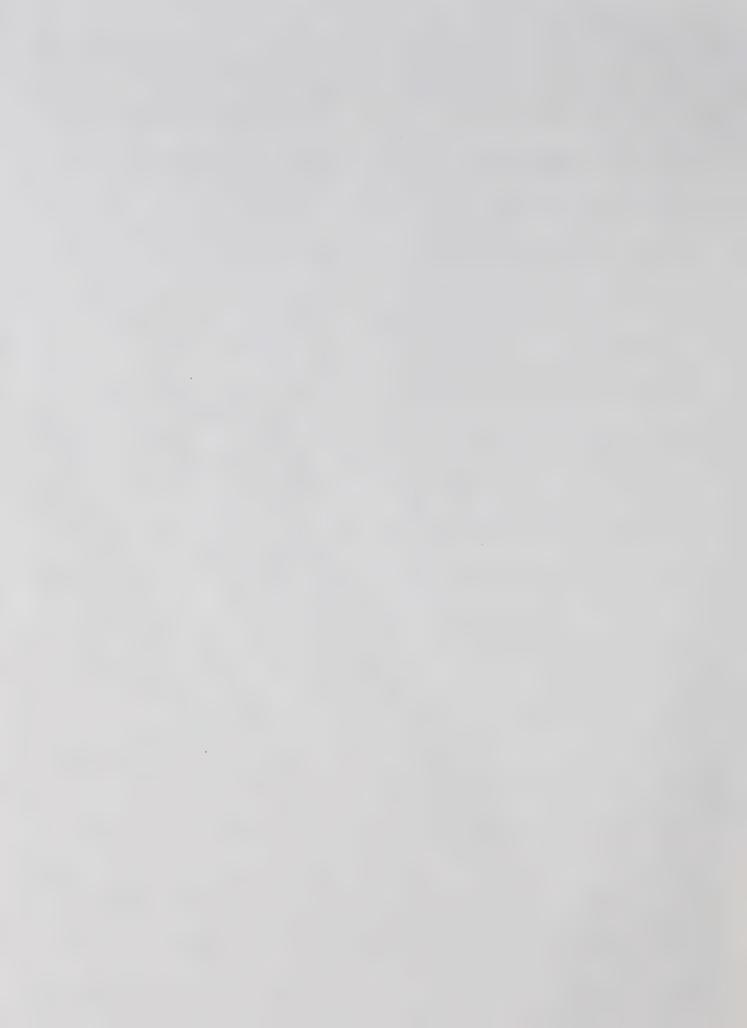
**Youth**, 92-93, 114 *Jeunes* 

female, 92

#### Yukon

Yukon

census of agriculture (selected data), 130
Part A (profiles)
CDs and CSDs, 66-67
EAs, 86
Part B (profiles)
CDs and CSDs, 66-67
EAs, 86
Regional Reference Centre, 150





# ORDER FORM

# Statistics Canada

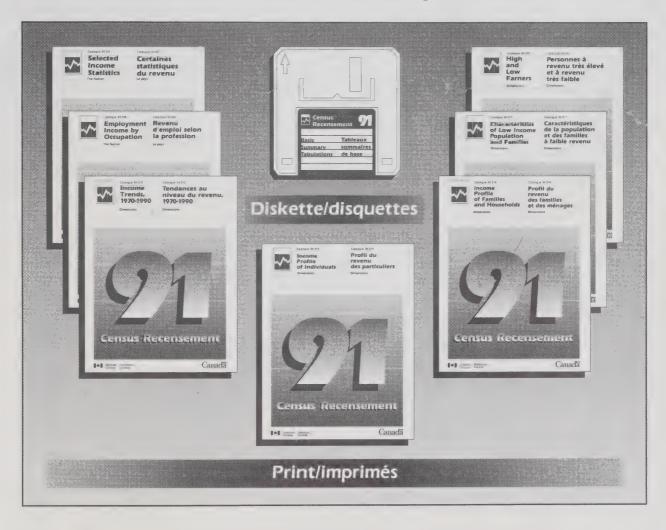
MAIL TO:	FAX TO: (613) 951-1584	k execut	NETH	OD OF PA	YMENT	propin explicació petroquers :	en hat he ke e physics of	i, encessivement	
Publication Sales Statistics Canada	A Fax will be treated as an original order. Please do not		Purchase Order Number						
Ottawa, Ontario, K1A 0T6	send confirmation for fax or telephone orders.		Bill me later (for subscriptions only – max. \$500)						
(Please print)		A	Author	ized signatui	re				
Company		I ,		ayment encl					
Department		_   ,		harge to my		MasterCard	- \	/ISA	
Attention		`		ccount Numi		I I I I I			
Address		-		xpiry Date					
City	Province	— I .							
Places oncurs that all information, including to			Signature  Client Reference Number						
Please ensure that all information, including telephone number, is completed.  Client Reference Number  Annual Subscription									
Catalogue	tie 2007 The Control of the Control	Required		or Book Price					
Number	ile	Issu	е	Canada \$	United States US\$	Other Countries US\$	Qty	Total \$	
				Ф	OOA	004		Э	
Please note that discounts are applied to the price of the publication and not to the total amount which might include special shipping and handling charges and the GST.									
Cheque or money order should be made payable to the Receiver General for Canada/ Publications. Canadian clients pay in Canadian funds. Clients from the United States and other countries pay total amount in US funds drawn on a US bank.  GST (7%) (Cdn. customers only)									
Note: Catalogue prices for U.S. and other countries are shown in US dollars.  GRAND TOTAL									
For faster ordering T-800-267-6677 (Canadian Residents Only) or (613) 951-1584 (Canadian Residents Only) or (613) 951-1584 (Canadian Residents Only)								PF 91058	
Thank you for your order! 🏠 (613) 951-7277 (Clients outside of Canada)									



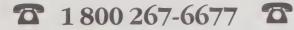


# Invest in Information

Earnings and incomes of individuals, families and households from the 1991 and earlier censuses can give you the edge you need for successful decision-making.



For a complete list of available products, call your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or call our national order line...





The Census
is the most
comprehensive
data base
available in
Canada today...

are you sure
you're getting
everything
out of it?



Taking full advantage of Canada's largest, most comprehensive social and economic data base is often overwhelming, but the Census can be the most valuable business tool you will ever use. Statistics Canada has designed a series of 1991 General Reference Products to put the Census to work for you.

To order the Census Dictionary, Census Handbook, Census General Review or a Census Catalogue of products and services, call your nearest Statistics Canada Regional Reference Centre or our national order line...



1 800 267-6677





